INSTRUCTION MANUAL 8 PARTS LIST

LISTER AIR COOLED MARINE DIESEL ENGINES

> TYPES LD & SL 1 - 2 - 3 CYLINDERS

R. A. LISTER & CO. LTD.

MARINE DIVISION

DURSLEY GLOUCESTERSHIRE

CULEGRAPHIC AND CABLE ADDRESS: POWER, DURSLEY, TELEPHONE: (0453), 4141 TELEX: 43261



A HAWKER SIDDELEY COMPANY

You want the best out of this Engine, give this handbook to the man who has to look after it.

THE REGULAR USE OF A SPANNER ON LOOSE NUTS MAINTAINS A SOUND ENGINE

ENGINE	No.
GEAR BOX	No.
REDUCTION GEAR	No.
GENERATOR	No.
ALTERNATOR	No.
PUMP	No.
COMPRESSOR	No.

PLEASE NOTE THE ENGINE NUMBER AND ALWAYS QUOTE WHEN ORDERING SPARE PARTS

Correspondence and Spare Part Orders for Air Cooled Marine Diesel Engines should be addressed to:—

R. A. LISTER & CO. LTD.,
MARINE DIVISION
DURSLEY, GLOUCESTERSHIRE

TELEPHONE: (0453) 4141

I	N	D	E	X
100	T .			

	1	TA 1	שע						Page	No.
										5
CARE OF YOUR NEW ENGIN	E						• • •		4	1
CARE OF YOUR NEW ENGINE CLUTCH—DIRECT DRIVE—M	ARINE	AUX	ILIA	RY		•••	•••		••	6
CLUTCH—DIRECT DRIVE IN	ONS					•••		***		2
COOLING AIR CONSIDERATION	OND DIA	GR A	MS				***		•••	
FLECTRIC STARTING—WIRII	אנע טואי	OIX.	1,10							0
TOTITOMENT				•••				•••	3	34
FUEL INJECTOR TESTING IN	STRUC	HON	12							17
FUEL SUPPLY						•••				56
a Date and Acces	ssories					***	•••			12
TADINE P	RUPULO	ION	ENG	INES	•••	• • •	***			39
INSTALLATION—MARINE TO INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHANCE	ING SP	EED	OF 1	ENGIN	VES			•••		54
INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHARGE	,,,,,						* * *		• • •	43
				Opera	ted			***		
LAYING UP PROCEDURE LISTER MARINE REVERSE	GEAR-	TTd.	roulic	Onera	ted	,		•••	•••	46
LISTER MARINE REVERSE	GEAR-	-Hyui	launc	Opera						14
LUBRICATION			• • •	€1.00±1	•••					
MAINTENANCE					¥ #0#0					21 21
Breather		•			,		* * (*)			21
Fuel Filter						• • •				22
Air Cleaner										23
Cylinder Head Valve Guides										23
- · · · Claava		92					0.000			23
Piston and Rin	os Conn	ecting	g Rod	•••	• • •	₽(***)				24
Piston and Kin				• • •						24
Bearings Valve Adjustm	18.18.18		¥ 400			***				24
Decarbonising										25
m Adjust Nec	omnressi	or			• • • •					25
Flywheel, Air	Cooling	Fan							*(*)*(25
To Remove Fu	iel Pump			***	****				• ***	25
Camshaft				***	- * * * *					26
Covernor			• • •	• • •						27
Lubricating O	il Pump			2.00						27 28
Main Bearing	Housing			•••						28
Crankshaft								• • •		28
Oil Soals						2.60				20
Cleaning Coo	ling Fins	S		* 6(5)					404.5	20
POLITINE MAINTENANCE	3									40
STARTING AND RUNNING	G FAUL	TS	***							18
STARTING AND STOPPING	G							=		51
		5451414			200					4
SILKIN OLAK		1								49
									•••	
VARIABLE PITCH PROPE	ELLERS									
VARIABLE SPEED CONT	ROL		.50			DITT CI			· · · ·	
VARIABLE SPEED CONT	P CONT	ROL	M	ARINE	PRU	LOTOL	OIA DE			

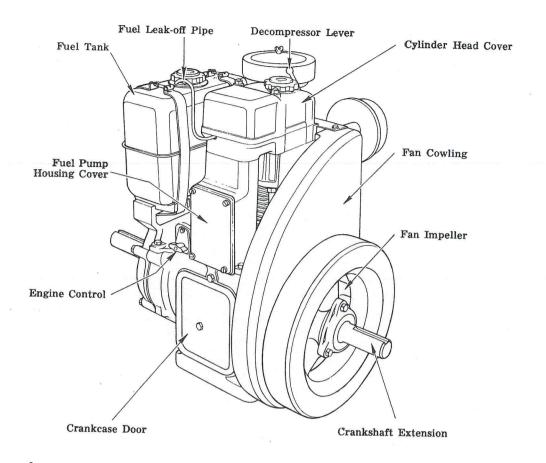


Fig. 1.—Type LD1 or SL1 Engine—Front View.

Auxiliary Engine

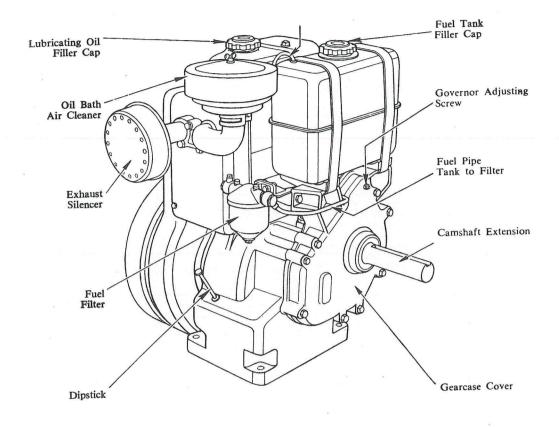


Fig. 2.—Type LD1 or SL1 Engine—Back View.

Auxiliary Engine

WHEN USING THIS INSTRUCTION MANUAL AND PARTS LIST, PLEASE NOTE THE FOLLOWING:—

- 1. Instructions and statements contained in this book are given with our best intentions and are correct at the time of going to press. They are subject at any time to alteration.
- 2. The illustrations are subject to modification and must not be taken as representative of any individual specification.
- 3. The exploded drawings illustrating the parts are not drawn to scale.

TECHNICAL DATA

	LD1	LD2	SL1	SL2	SL3
MAXIMUM GROSS BHP	5	10	6	12	18
RATED BHP 2000 rev/min. (B.S. 649:1958) 1800 rev/min. 1500 rev/min. 1200 rev/min. 1000 rev/min. 800 rev/min.	3.5 3 2.4 2 1.6	7 6 4.8 4 3.2	4.75 4.25 3.6 2.87 2.4 1.9	9.5 8.5 7.2 5.74 4.8 3.8	12.75 10.8 8.6 7.2 5.7
CYLINDER BORE x STROKE in. mm.	3 x 76.2 x	3½ 88.9	8	$3\frac{3}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ 0.96 x 88.	
SWEPT VOLUME cu. in. PER CYLINDER cc.	24 40			27.9 458	۸
B.M.E.P. at 1800 rev/min., lb/sq.in	62.	3		67.4	
FUEL CONSUMPTION on full load in lb./hp/hr	.55	.53	.54	.53	.52
Approximate FUEL CONSUMPTION on full load at maximum revolutions pints/hour litres/hour	1.8	3.5 1.9	2.4 1.4	4.8 2.7	6.3
LUBRICATING OIL Consumption on full load at maximum revolutions hours/pint hours/litre	39 68.6	20.2 35.5	29.2 51.4	14.9 26.2	11.1 19.5
LUBRICATING OIL SUMP (engine level) Capacity—pints See page 14 litres	3½ 2	9½ 5.4	3½ 2	9½ 5.4	13½ ,7.7
EXHAUST CONNECTION B.S.P	1"	11"	1"	1‡"	11/2"
NETT WEIGHT OF ENGINE lb. kg.	261 118	416 187	261 118	416 187	513 233
NETT WEIGHT OF ENGINE lb. and REVERSE GEAR kg.	349 158	504 229	349 158	514 234	633 288
NETT WEIGHT OF ENGINE REVERSE GEAR AND REDUCTION GEAR kg.	369 168	524 238	369 168	534 242	653 296

Engine Rating

The Engine is rated in accordance with BSS 649: 1958, i.e., the engine will develop its rated H.P. continuously including 10% overload for a period not exceeding 1 hour in any period of 12 hours consecutive running.

CARE OF YOUR NEW ENGINE

Before leaving the makers works, each engine is carefully tested and inspected; this includes full load running for several hours, followed by detailed examination and tightening of all nuts and unions.

When the engine is put into service, further setting of some joints will occur and the valve gear beds down. For these reasons, if the best results are to be obtained from the engine, it is important that it should receive regular attention, particularly during the first 500 hours of its life. The same applies to an engine which has been completely overhauled.

Initial Attention

It is recommended that the following are attended to after the engine has run 25 hours and again after the engine has run 250 hours.

- 1. Adjust tappet clearances (see page 24).
- 2. To ensure that the top cups of the push rods are full of oil and that the valve springs are lubricated, pour ½ pint of lubricating oil per cylinder over the valve gear.
- 3. *Check, and tighten, the nuts on the following joints: end cover, cylinder head cover(s). fuel pipes, fuel pump housing cover.
- In addition to the above the following should also be carried out.
- a. Change the lubricating oil for the first time after 100 hours. Thereafter every 250 hours.
- b. Clean the engine and keep it clean.
- c. Observe the exhaust at the normal full load. The exhaust must be free from soot. A black exhaust means that the engine is overloaded or that the injection equipment is out of order. Do not allow the engine to run with a dirty exhaust without investigating the cause as this may result in an expensive breakdown.

Routine Maintenance

Following the initial attention, the normal routine maintenance must be carried out as laid down on page 20.

Lubricating Oil

Always use oils of the correct viscosity and type (Heavy Duty diesel engine detergent lubricating oil. (See "Lubrication" page 14.)

This will ensure easy starting, lowest fuel consumption, minimum wear and longest periods between overhauls.

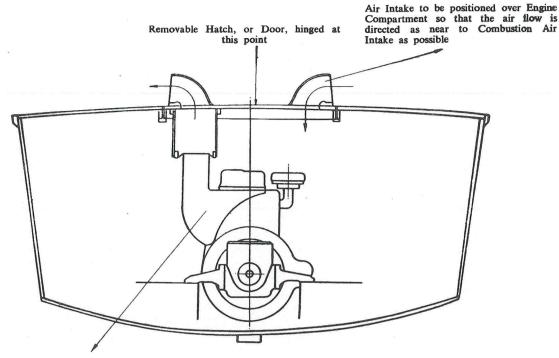
A list of oils which have been used with satisfaction is given under "Lubrication" (page 16)

*Note: Where torque spanners are available, the following tightening torques must be maintained:

Size		Toro	que	
		lb.ft.	kg.m.	Component
1/4"	UNF	10	1.38	
5/16"	UNF	15	2.07	Injector clamp nuts, big end nuts.
3/8"	UNF	32	4.4	Balance weight setscrews.
7/16"	UNF	50	6.9	Cylinder head nuts.
1/2"	UNF	68	9.4	
3/4"	UNF	200	27.6	Flywheel to crankshaft setscrew.

COOLING AIR CONSIDERATIONS PROPULSION ENGINES

The trunking and each cowl must have a minimum cross-sectional area of 30 sq. in. for LD1M and SL1M, 60 sq. in. for LD2M and SL2M and 90 sq. in. for SL3M engine.



Engine Cooling Air Outlet Ducting can be supplied as an extra

Fig. 3.—Vertical Trunking with Ventilator directly overhead

LD1M or SL1M with square outlet duct shown drawn. LD2M or SL2M & SL3M with a square outlet duct similarly installed.

Ducts may be adapted for circular trunking, in each case, for use in difficult installations where ventilator is not vertically above the engine outlet duct.

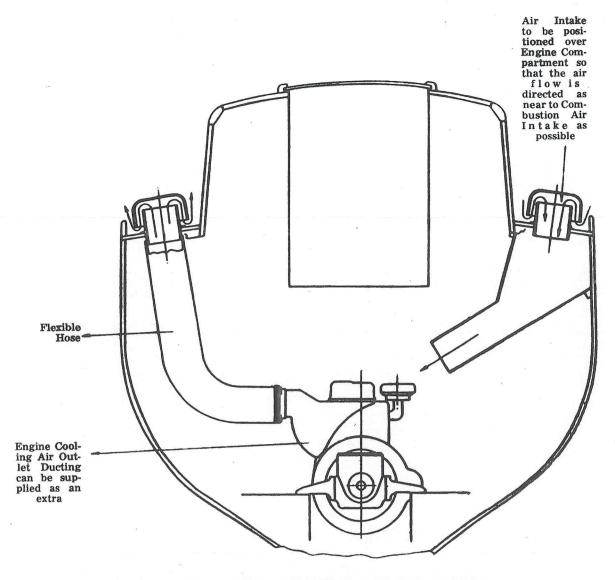


Fig. 4.—Horizontal Engine Duct adapted for Circular Trunking

Annular passages through each mushroom ventilator and through each trunking must have a minimum cross-sectional area of 30 sq.in. for LD1M and SL1M. 60 sq. in. for LD2M and SL2M and 90 sq. in. for SL3M Engines. Important: Water must not reach the engine through the air trunking.

LD1M and SL1M installations require a single hose.

LD2M and SL2M installations require two hoses.

SL3M installations require three hoses.

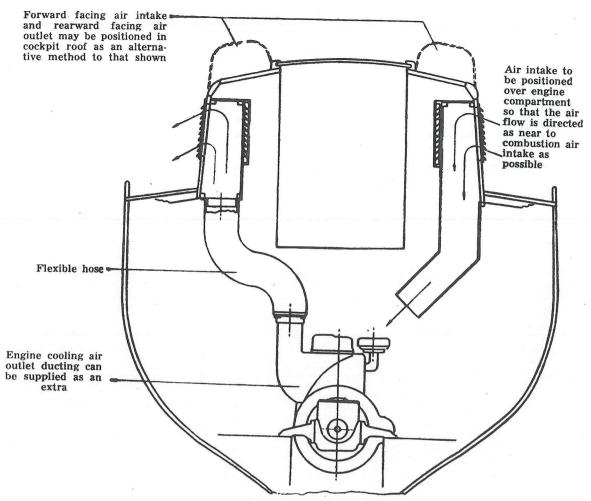


Fig. 5-Vertical Engine Duct adapted for Circular Trunking

Each inlet and outlet grille and each trunking must have a minimum cross-sectional area of 30 sq. in. for LD1M & SL1M, 60 sq. in. for LD2M & SL2M and 90 sq.in. for SL3M engine. (Note: This minimum area must be the total free area between the louvres and must not include the louvres themselves.) A weatherproof cover must be provided for each pair of grilles and fittings provided so that the cover can be easily removed from one side of the trunking and secured over the grille on the other side. Under normal weather conditions the covers should be placed over the inside grilles (as shown in drawing) but should be placed over the cockpit grilles in rough weather or whenever hot air from the engine is required for heating purposes. Important: Water must not reach the engine through the air trunking.

LDIM and SLIM installations (single outlet engine duct) require one length only of flexible trunking.

LD2M and SL2M installations (double outlet engine duct) require two lengths of flexible trunking.

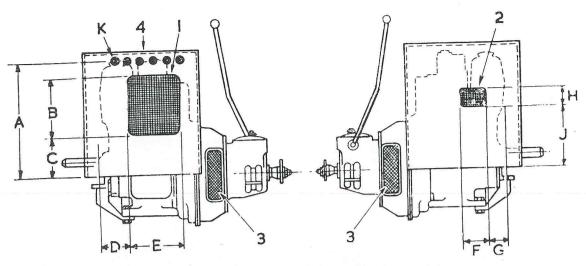


FIG. 6—CASINGS FOR PROPULSION ENGINES

KEY

- 1. Opening for Cooling Air Outlet.
- 2. Opening for Combustion Air Intake.
- Cooling Air Intake, must NOT be obstructed.
- 4. Removable Lid to get at oil and fuel, fitting valve gear, air cleaner, decompressor. stopping lever, excess fuel control and dipstick (if the lid is hinged the hinge should be at the after end or port side).

	A	В	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
LDIM) in.	17¾	9 ¹ / ₄	6 ¹ / ₄	4½	8 ³ / ₈	102	3 1	3	9½	6-1" dia. holes
SLIM mm.	451	235	159	144	213		83	76	235	2" centres
LD2M) in.	20	9 ₁ / ₄	6½	$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{144}$	13½	7	6 3	3	15	8-1" dia. holes
SL2M mm.	508	235	159		343	178	176	76	381	2" centres
SL3M in. mm.	20 508	$\frac{8\frac{1}{2}}{216}$	9 ⁵ / ₈ 244.5	12.7	23½ 596	10 254		4 102	13½ 349	11-1" dia. holes 2" centres

NOTE.—Openings 1 and 2 may be covered with wire mesh, having not less than ¼" x ¼" spaces between wires, but the area taken by it must be allowed for.

WARNING.—Smaller gaps than stated will cause overheating.

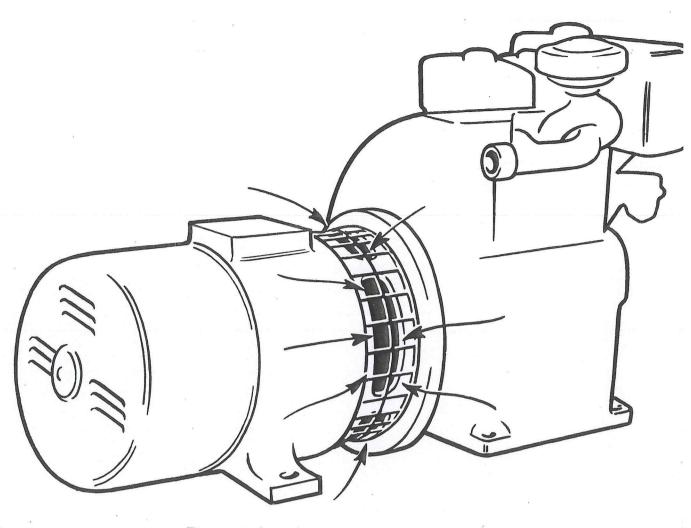


Fig. 7.—Engine close coupled to a driven machine

Air intake holes in adaptor. The absolute minimum area of the intakes must be

30 sq. ins. for SL & LD1.

60 sq. ins. for SL & LD2.

90 sq. ins. for SL3.

Larger areas are preferred. The coupling or clutch driving member at the flywheel end must not obstruct the air flow to the fan, and the areas above must be maintained at this point and through to the fan.

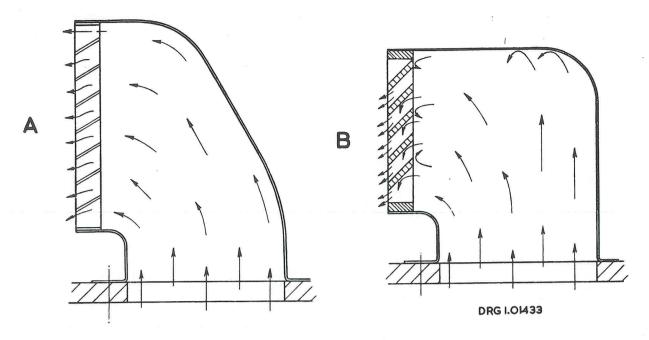


Fig. 8.—Cowls

CORRECT-

A Area through louvres or grille is at least 25 per cent greater than area of ducting.

WRONG-

B Louvres or grille obstructs air flow. Area through louvres is smaller than area of ducting.

Grilles, wire mesh or louvres placed in the air stream are obstructions and allowance must be made for them. The free flow area of these must be calculated to ensure that it is at least 25% greater than that specified for the inlet and outlet passages.

INSTALLATION OF AIR COOLED MARINE ENGINES

Before arranging your installation it is imperative that careful consideration be given to the general layout of the machinery, and with air-cooled engines to the cooling of the engine; the guidance notes on the arrangement drawings must be followed.

It must be appreciated that the smaller the rated power of the engine, the greater must be the care given to detail.

Cooling.

Unless an adequate supply of air is allowed to circulate around the engine, and means taken to prevent the same air re-circulating, the engine will lose power due to overheating. Air inlets and exits recommended on drawings and illustrations must be strictly observed. In an enclosed engine compartment, fresh air inlets must be provided and discharge ducts are recommended to lead the heated air away. This hot air can be usefully employed to heat accommodation and ventilate cupboards and closets, but re-circulation must be prevented. Cooling air outlet cowlings are available as accessories.

Exhaust.

Pipes should slope gradually away from the engine down to outlet if this is taken to the ship's side or transom. Swan necks increase back pressure and make cleaning difficult. Wooden structure must be protected from exhaust heat by adequate clearance and lagging. A water pump to circulate sea water through the exhaust tail pipe is available as an extra.

A bad exhaust pipe can seriously reduce the engine output.

Alignment.

Flexible couplings do not excuse bad alignment of engine to propeller shaft. A solid dummy bobbin should be used when aligning engine to shafting, and afterwards replaced by the flexible coupling. We will supply these solid bobbins on loan to the home market for a nominal charge. Misalignment stresses bearings, and may account for a loss of engine output.

Sterngear.

Packing glands should allow free rotation of the tailshaft. Stern tubes should be filled with grease before inserting shaft. Before launching, run engine to ensure that packing glands do not overheat. If necessary slacken back gland.

Fuel.

Clean fuel is essential for any diesel engine. Always fill tank through a clean tundish fitted with a fine gauze strainer. Injectors should be examined and checked periodically. A faulty injector may reduce engine output by 25%. The fuel tank must be checked or drained periodically to ensure that it does NOT contain water.

Propellers.

Must be permitted to run in adequate apertures and never behind heavy square ended body posts. These should be tapered off to an inclusive angle of about 40°

If several of the above defects in installation or operation occur together, even a new engine will lose power, become overloaded, lose revolutions, and may even stop altogether.

Accepted so called standard practices are not always good enough, for air cooled engines the instructions as regards cooling must be carefully studied and applied.

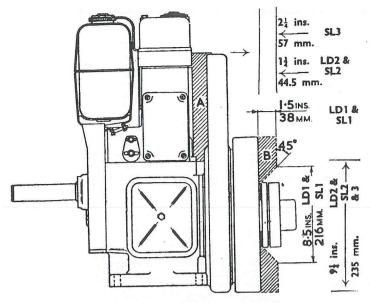


Fig. 9.—Essential Clearances

drainage.

Before installation careful consideration should be given to the layout ensuring accessibility and ease of maintenance, any housing must be constructed so that the sides and forward portion can be dismantled for servicing without disturbing the controls or instruments.

The engine is cooled by air and the cooling air intake and outlet must not be obstructed.

The exhaust pipe should be kept as short and straight as possible, the minimum radius of any bend should not be less than 5". Should there be any incline in the layout of the exhaust pipe, provision must be made for

Exhaust Pipe Diameter LD1 & SL1 LD2 & SL2 Up to 20ft. ... 1''Over 20 ft. ... $1\frac{1}{4}''$

Cooling

The air for cooling the engine is drawn into the fan impeller from the Space 'B' and discharged from the shaded area 'A' after circulating around the fins of the cylinder(s) and cylinder head(s). It is most important that the areas 'A' and 'B' be kept free from restrictions, and that the discharge from the area 'A' be allowed to get away and not re-circulate back to the intake 'B', as this will cause the engine to overheat.

If the engine is enclosed in a housing, openings must be provided opposite the cooling air intake and outlet. The openings must have a total area of at least 30 sq. in. (194 sq. cm.) for the single cylinder engine and 60 sq. in. (388 sq. cm.) for the twin cylinder engine, and 90 sq. in. (620 sq. cm.) for the SL3. If they are covered with mesh, the area taken by it must be deducted.

The use of simple ducting or deflectors inside the housing to direct the hot air upwards is advisable. When the engine is installed in an engine room or cockpit the ducting may be extended upwards through the cabin top or canopy so that the hot air discharges clear of the engine room. Care must be taken in siting and designing the exhaust cowling to avoid any back pressure affecting the discharge of hot air, whether caused by wind or the movement of the craft.

Whenever possible the maker's approval should be obtained for installation arrangements in

the case of engines installed in small housings.

Flexible Mountings

Allowance must be made for engine to clear bearers by at least $\frac{1}{2}$ " and to clear any casing, including air ducts or deflectors which might be fitted, by 1", to allow for engine movement.

Propulsion Engines

To provide a rigid bed free from alignment troubles it is essential in the case of wooden hulls to ensure that the engine bearers are made of well seasoned wood of liberal size, so arranged that they are an integral part of the ship's hull. In addition a 4" steel plate should be placed along the top of the bearer the length of the engine base to prevent the engine feet biting into the bearers.

Since NO PROVISION is made in the engine design to take END THRUST, a thrust block must be provided for all propulsion installations other than those supplied with Lister type

Reverse Reduction Gear which is capable of absorbing up to 270 lbs. end thrust. On LD1MG/R, SL1MG/R LD2MG/R and SL2MG/R propulsion units when a Flexible Coupling is fitted a Plummer Block must be fitted to the tailshaft, if the stern tube forward bearing is more than 9" from the edge of the tailshaft coupling.

LUBRICATION

Specification

LD/SL engines must be run on good quality diesel engine heavy duty detergent lubricating

In temperate climates (up to 85°F (30°C)) oils complying with BS1905 or DEF2101C or MIL-L-2104A must be used when load and servicing conditions are favourable but for arduous duties in temperate climates and for all applications in tropical climates (above 85°F (30°C)) the use of oils to supplement 1 level of detergency is recommended. Supplement 1 oils must also be used if the sulphur content of the fuel is 1% or more. Multigrade oils must have a degree of detergency equivalent to Supplement 1 level and must not be used for heavy duty applications.

up to 85°F (30°C) use SAE 10W above 85°F (30°C) use SAE 20

DO NOT MIX TWO DIFFERENT BRANDS OF OIL. THOROUGHLY DRAIN OFF THE ONE BEFORE ADDING THE OTHER.

Lubricating Oil System

Oil is supplied under pressure from a plunger pump to all crankshaft bearings and the valve rockers.

The oil is drawn through a wire gauze strainer and ball suction valve. The suction valve and seating is screwed into the base of the crankcase. The delivery valve is carried in the bottom of a hollow plunger, the oil passing into the hollow tappet and out into a manifold. From the manifold the oil is distributed by two pipes pressed into the main bearing housings and a single pipe

The relief valve is carried in the securing plug for the oil pipes to the main bearings and incorporates a pressure reservoir which maintains oil pressure on the bearings during the suction stroke of the pump. The relief valve is set to open at 50 lbs./sq.in. and is not adjustable.

The crankcase may be drained through a drain plug at the back of the engine.

Before Initial Starting or After Overhaul

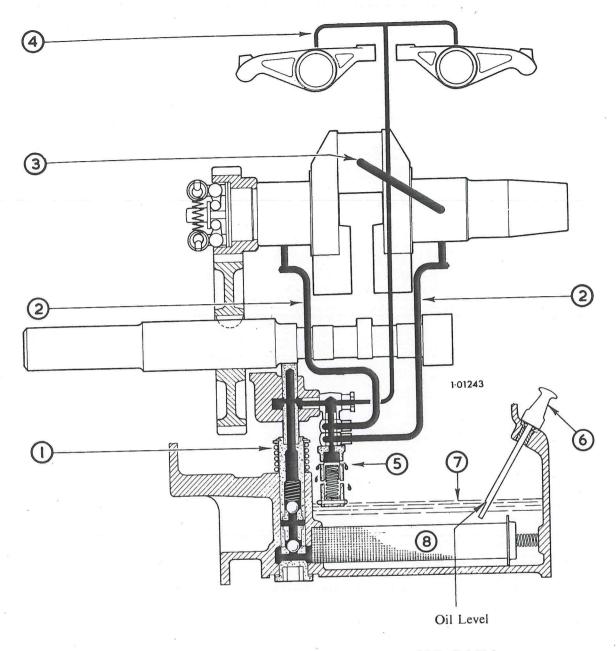
It is recommended that the fuel system be thoroughly flushed through with fuel oil and the fuel pump(s) control rod checked for free movement before initial start. Do not allow fuel oil to

Fill the engine crankcase through the oil filler to the mark "max" on the dipstick. Top up when the engine has been stopped after the initial run.

Remove crankcase door and turn engine fast until oil is seen to be discharged under pressure from the relief valve at each stroke of the pump.

Lubricating Oil Sump Capacity

Engine LD/SL1	Dipstick Position	Dipstick Identification No.	Max. angle of at which engine Flywheel Down	inclination may be run Flywheel Up	Approx. Oil capacity with engine level
	Crankcase Door	1 17	10° 10°	10°	$\frac{3\frac{1}{2} \text{ pints}}{3\frac{1}{2} \text{ pints}}$
LD/SL2	Crankcase	16	15°	10°	$3\frac{1}{2}$ pints
	Crankcase Door Crankcase Door	19 18	15° 15°	15°	$9\frac{1}{2}$ pints $*9\frac{1}{2}$ pints
SL3	Crankcase	4	10°	13°	**11 $\frac{5}{8}$ pints
	Crankcase Door Crankcase Door	8 19	15°	10° 15°	$13\frac{3}{8}$ pints $**12$ pints
*Door with I	Lift Pump, Oil Filte Dipstick only.	r and Filler.	15°	10°	* $13\frac{1}{2}$ pints



- 1. Lubricating Oil Pump.
- 2. Oil Pipe to Main Bearings.
- 3. Oil passage to Big End Bearing.
- 4. Oil Pipe to Valve Rockers.
- 5. Lubricating Oil Relief Valve.
- 6. Lubricating Oil Dipstick.
- 7. Lubricating Oil Level.
- 8. Lubricating Oil Suction Strainer.

Fig. 10.—Schematic diagram of Lubricating Oil System.

LIST OF OILS COMPLYING WITH BSS.1905:1952, MIN. OF DEF. SPECN. DEF 2101 C AND U.S. ARMY SPECN. MIL-L-2104A

OIL COMPANY	SAE 10W	SAE 20 or 20W	SAE 30
Castrol Ltd.	Agricastrol HD 10 Deusol CR 10	Agricastrol HD 20 Deusol CR 20	Agricastrol HD 30 Deusol CR 30
Esso Petroleum Co. Ltd.	Essolube HD 10 Estor HD 10	Essolube HD 20 Estor HD 20	Essolube HD 30 Estor HD 30
A. Duckham & Co. Ltd.	Duckhams HD 10/MIL	Duckhams HD 20/MIL	Duckhams HD 30/MIL
Germ Lubricants Ltd.	Germil 101		Germil 303
Gulf Oil (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	Gulf Dieselube HD 10W (GB)	Gulf Dieselube HD 20/20W	Gulf Dieselube HD 30 (GB)
E. Joy & Sons Ltd.	Diesel "Filtrate" 10W	Diesel "Filtrate" 20	Diesel "Filtrate" 30
Mobil Oil Co. Ltd.	Delvac Oil 910 Mobiloil 10W (Overseas)	Delvac Oil 920 Mobiland Diesel 20	Delvac Oil 930 Mobiland Diesel 30
Petrofina (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	Motortonic SAE 10W Solna HD SAE 10W Solco HD SAE 10W	Motortonic SAE 20/20W Solna HD SAE 20/20W Solco HD SAE 20/20W	Motortonic SAE 30 Solna HD SAE 30 Solco HD SAE 30
Power Petroleum Co. Ltd. (U.K.) B.P. Companies (Overseas)	BP Energol DD 10W BP Energol IC-D 10	BP Energol DD 20W BP Energol IC-D 20	BP Energol DD 30 BP Energol IC-D 30
Regent Oil Co. Ltd.	RPM Delo Special 10W	RPM Delo Special SAE 20/20W	RPM Delo Special SAE 30
Shell-Mex & B.P. Ltd.	Shell Rotella Oil 10W Shell Talona Oil 10W	Shell Rotella Oil 20/20W Shell Talona 20	Shell Rotella Oil 30 Shell Talona Oil 30
Snowdrift Lubricants Ltd.	Apennine SAE 10	Apennine SAE 20	Apennine SAE 30
/alvoline Oil Co.	Super HPO 10	Super HPO 20	Super HPO 30
Vigzol Oil Co. Ltd.	New Ace 10	New Ace 20	New Ace 30

OILS COMPLYING WITH SPECIFICATIONS MIL-L-2104A SUPPLEMENT 1 AND DEF. 2101C SUPPLEMENT 1

OIL COMPANY	SAE 10W	SAE 20 or 20W	SAE 30
Castrol Ltd.	Castrol CR 10 Deusol CR 10/1	Castrol CR 20 Deusol CR 20/1	Castrol CR 30 Deusol CR 30/1
Esso Petroleum Co. Ltd.		Estor HDX 20	Estor HDX 30
A. Duckham & Co. Ltd.	HD. 10/1	HD. 20/1	HD. 30/1
Germ Lubricants Ltd.	Germol D10/S1	Germol D20/S1	Germol D30/S1
Gulf Oil (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	Gulflube Motor Oil HD 10W	Gulflube Motor Oil HD 20/20/W	Gulflube Motor Oil HD 30
E. Joy & Sons Ltd.	Diesel "Filtrate" 10W Supp. 1	Diesel "Filtrate" 20 Supp. 1	Diesel "Filtrate" 30 Supp.
Mobil Oil Co. Ltd.	Delvac Oil S110	Delvac Oil S120	Delvac Oil S130
Petrofina (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	Motortonic Delta SAE 10W Soina S1. SAE.10W	Motortonic Delta SAE 20/20W Solna S1. SAE.20/20W	Motortonic Delta SAE.30 Solna S1. SAE.30
Power Petroleum Co. Ltd. (U.K.) B.P. Companies (Overseas)	BP Energol DS1-10W	BP Energol DS1-20W	BP Energol DS1-30
Regent Oil Co. Ltd.	Super RPM Delo Special SAE.10W	Super RPM Delo Special SAE.20/20W	Super Delo Special SAE.30
Shell-Mex & B.P. Ltd.	Shell Rotella T oil 10W	Shell Rotella T oil 20/20W	Shell Rotella T oil 30
Snowdrift Lubricants Ltd.	Alpine SAE 10	Alpine SAE 20	
Valvoline Oil Co.	Super HPO S-1 10	Super HPO S-1 20	Alpine SAE 30
Vigzol Oil Co. Ltd.	New Ace 10 Sup. 1	New Ace 20 Sup. 1	Super HPO S-1 30 New Ace 30 Sup. 1.

FUEL SUPPLY

It has not been found practicable to recommend any particular fuel for universal use, but the fuel must be a distillate, and not a residual oil or blend thereof. It should have a Specification conforming to British Standard No. 2865:1957, Class A.

Class A

Viscosity, kinematic, at 100°F (37.8°C), centistokes, m	in	1.6 (max. 7.5)
Redwood No. 1 secs @ 100°F min	****	30 (max. 45)
Saybolt Universal secs @ 100°F min		31 (max. 50)
Cetane number, min		45
Carbon residue Conradson, per cent by weight, max.		0.1
Distillation, recovery at 357 °C per cent by volume, m	in	90
Flash Point P.M. closed cup °F min		130
Water content, per cent by volume max		0.1
Sediment, per cent by weight, max		0.01
Ash, per cent by weight, max		0.01
Sulphur, corrosive		Not more than
Sulphui, corrosive		slight tarnish
Sulphur content, per cent by weight, max.		1.3
G : Iham		Nil
Strong acid number		

The purchaser must satisfy himself that his engine is capable of dealing with the fuel at the lowest temperature to which it may be exposed.

The following fuel oils have been used with satisfaction in these Engines:—

Shell Gas Oil "C.I."

Regent Gas Oil

Esso Diesel Medium

Regent Derv.

Esso Marine Diesel Medium

It must be understood, however, that different fuel oils become available in different areas and that variations in a particular brand of fuel oil may occur.

When in doubt as to the suitability of a fuel oil, the local dealer should be consulted.

Vaporising oils are unsuitable as fuel for Lister diesel engines.

In general, the fuel must be free from foreign matter or excessive wear will take place in the fuel injection system; some fuels are unsuitable owing to the excessive pressures resulting from their use or excessive carbon formation and chemical action on moving parts. The user is cautioned that although the engine may run satisfactorily for a short time on cheap fuel, excessive wear and damage will ultimately be suffered by the engine and its life materially shortened. For these reasons we can accept no responsibility for such damage or wear caused by the use of unsuitable or dirty fuels.

Clean fuel is of the utmost importance in maintaining standard performance.

Fuel Tank—Engine mounted—Optional fitting

The fuel tank, capacity $1\frac{1}{4}$ gallons for single cylinder engines or $2\frac{1}{2}$ gallons for twin cylinder engines, is carried on two cradles and secured by 2 steel straps to the front of the engine. The outlet connection projects upwards inside the tank to prevent any residue from entering the fuel system.

Always fill the fuel tank through a fine strainer, preferably at the end of a run. If any sediment is stirred up during the process this has time to settle before the Engine is used again.

If cans are used avoid tipping out the last few drops.

Funnels are very difficult to keep clean in dusty conditions. Wash them before and after use and wrap them up when not required, or fill service tank direct from a small mouthed screw capped can such as a 2 gallon petrol can.

The SL3 engine is supplied with a separately mounted fuel tank.

STARTING AND STOPPING

To Start Engine

- (a) Check fuel and lubricating oil levels.
- (b) If oil bath air cleaner is fitted fill oil container with engine oil to the level marked on the air cleaner.
- (c) Ensure lubricating and fuel oil systems are primed. (See Pages 14 and 30.)
- (d) If engine is fitted with fuel lift pump prime fuel filter by using priming lever on lift pump.
- (e) Move decompressor lever(s) over towards the flywheel.
- (f) Pull control lever outwards and allow it to rotate anticlockwise so that it abuts against the top stop and it is in a vertical position, see illustrations below.
- (g) Lightly oil the end of the camshaft extension and fit the Starting Handle. It is recommended that this shaft should always be used for starting the engine.
- (h) Important.—Turn engine slowly from 3 to 20 turns on the camshaft according to the temperature and period of standing unused, in order to prime the combustion chamber(s) and the lubricating oil system.
- (j) Turn handle smartly in a clockwise direction, move decompression lever(s) towards fuel tank and continue turning. Slip off starting handle when the engine fires.
- (k) As soon as the engine reaches normal speed, turn the control lever clockwise to a horizontal position so that it abuts against the horizontal stop—THIS IS MOST IMPORTANT.

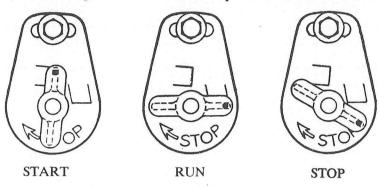


Fig. 11.—Engine Control

Starting Under Cold Conditions

An oil cup, mounted on the inlet valve port, is provided, to assist starting under frosty conditions and should be used as follows:—

For starting under normal frosty conditions the cup should be half filled with SAE10W lubricating oil, the plunger pressed to the bottom of its stroke and the engine turned at least 5 complete revolutions with the exhaust valve decompressed. The engine should then be started in the usual way.

For starting under extremely frosty conditions the cup should be completely filled with a mixture of 50% fuel oil and 50% SAE10W lubricating oil and then follow the procedure for normal frosty conditions.

The fuel and lubricating oil must be suitable for the temperature at which the engine has to be started—they must have a pour point lower than this temperature. For temperatures below $0^{\circ}F$ it is permissible to dilute the SAE10W lubricating oil with up to 25% fuel oil, and to run and top up the sump with this mixture, or use SAE5W lubricating oil.

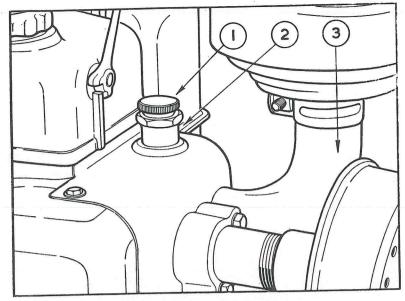


Fig. 12.—Cold Starting Oil Injector Device

- 1.—Plunger.
- 2.-Oil Cup.
- 3.—Air Inlet.

To Stop Engine

Turn control clockwise and hold in this position until engine stops. When remote control is fitted, move lever to "Stop" position.

Remote Stopping Control

Remote control of the stopping lever is available if required, consisting of a hand lever and bowden cable. The control can be mounted on a panel together with variable speed lever, ammeter, electric starter push button and voltage control unit, should variable speed gear and/or electric starting be fitted. For cold starting the engine control (Fig. 11) must be set by hand to the start position.

Variable Speed Control

On all engines in place of the standard fixed control as shown, a variable speed control can be fitted with a range of 650 to maximum rev/min.. this arrangement is illustrated on pages 35 and 37.

Electric Starting

Electric starting is available and can be operated by either direct or remote control; diagrams of the electric circuit for both these methods of control are shown on pages 50 and 51.

Speed Adjustment

A slight adjustment of speed may be made by turning the screwed rod which projects through the gear case. Turn anti-clockwise to increase speed, clockwise to decrease. Secure locknut.

Do not increase speed above $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ without consulting Lister Blackstone Marine Ltd.

ROUTINE MAINTENANCE

When the engine is in continuous use:-

Daily:

Check supply of fuel oil.

Check level and condition of lubricating oil. (Also in gearbox if fitted).

Clean air cleaner under very dusty conditions.

Drain moisture trap in exhaust pipe, if fitted.

Every 100 Hours:

Clean air cleaner under moderately dusty conditions.

Check for oil and fuel leaks-tighten nuts and fittings if necessary.

Wipe engine and baseplate clean.

Clean cylinder, cylinder head and injector finning under very dusty conditions.

Every 250 Hours:

Drain oil and refill with correct grade and type.

Check injector spray and clean if necessary. Do not clean at shorter periods unless absolutely necessary.

Every 500 Hours:

Decarbonise if engine shows loss of compression, or blow-by past the piston. Do not disturb otherwise.

Adjust valve clearances.

Wash engine down with paraffin or fuel oil.

Clean cylinder, cylinder head and injector finning under dusty conditions.

Every 1000 hours:

Clean air filter (or earlier depending on operating conditions).

Every 1500 Hours:

Decarbonise.

Clean inlet manifold and exhaust system.

Examine fan blades and clean.

Check free working of governor linkage.

Drain and clean fuel tank.

Renew fuel filter element.

Adjust injector pressure setting.

Check fuel pump timing and balancing.

Clean cylinder, cylinder head and injector finning under normal conditions.

Check lubricating oil pump valve assemblies.

Every 5000 Hours:

Check big end and main bearings.

A reasonable amount of time spent in checking over the details as described in the foregoing is the user's best insurance against loss of valuable time and costly repairs.

The above routine is given as a guide but operating conditions will decide the actual hours working before carrying out the maintenance specified.

MAINTENANCE

Breather

The crankcase breather, in the form of a copper pipe, is screwed into the top of each Cylinder

head and connects with the inlet port. The oil laden vapour is drawn into the inlet port and a partial vacuum maintained in the crankcase. This prevents the lubricating oil from working out through the joints and bearings.

Fuel Filter

The fuel filter is an essential component of a diesel engine and it must not be removed or used

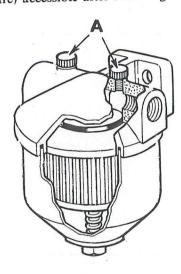
without a filter element. Renew the element every 1,500 hours if clean fuel is used, if fuel is known to be dirty for any

reason attend to filter more often. The element may be washed in clean paraffin or fuel oil, taking care to prevent dirt reaching

the inside of the element or delivery pipes. Clean inside the bowl.

Assemble carefully and prime fuel system by slackening the two vent screws 'A' shown in the illustration below and one vent screw in the outlet banjo until all air is removed. Tighten the vent screws securely.

If the engine runs erratically it should be further primed at the fuel pump inlet union(s) which is (are) accessible after removing the fuel pump housing cover.



A-Vent Screws.

Air Cleaners

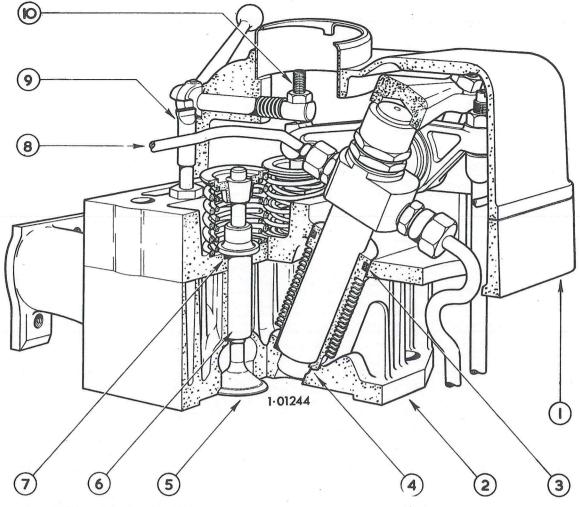
The frequency with which the air cleaner requires servicing varies greatly according to the amount of foreign matter in the air. It is recommended, however, that the element receives attention every 1000 hours, even when operating in substantially dust-free conditions; under less favourable conditions more frequent servicing will be necessary.

With oil bath type cleaners, after dismantling the filter, the element should be thoroughly washed in paraffin or fuel oil and the filter bowl cleaned out. On reassembly the filter must be filled with oil exactly up to the mark indicated on the filter bowl using the same grade and viscosity of oil as used in the sump.

Air cleaners with paper elements must have the elements replaced instead of trying to clean

them. The remainder of the cleaner can be cleaned internally.

When reassembling air cleaners it must be ensured that all joints and connections on the cleaned air side are air tight so that no dust particles can enter the engine



- Cylinder Head—Top Plate. Cylinder Head. Injector Sleeve Oil Seal Ring. Washer for Injector Sleeve.
- Inlet Valve.

- Inlet Valve Guide. Valve Guide Oil Seal Ring.
- Fuel Leak-off Pipe.
- Breather.
- 10. Decompressor Screw.

Fig. 14.—Cylinder Head

To Remove Cylinder Head

Remove:-

- (a) Cylinder head cover.

- (a) Cylinder head cover.
 (b) Fuel pump housing door.
 (c) Lubricating oil pipe to valve rockers.
 (d) Fuel leak-off pipe.
 (e) Fuel pipe—fuel pump to injector.
 (f) Fuel injector.
 (g) Inlet and exhaust manifold.
 (h) Oil starting reservoir.
 (j) Air shroud at back of cylinder.
 (k) Four holding down nuts and washers and lift off head.

Valve Guides

The cylinder head is in two parts (an upper and lower). The valve guides are a press fit in the lower half only and hold the two parts together. The Inlet Valve guide is jointed on a rubber ring under the collar at the top. The two parts should not be separated unless it is necessary to replace

The exhaust valve guide is recessed at the lower end.

Injector Sleeve

This need not be removed from the cylinder head unless it is necessary to separate the two parts. It may, however, lift out with the injector, in which case the carbon must be brushed from the projecting part of the injector with a wire brush, care being taken not to damage the pintle valve which projects through the end of the injector, and then push the injector out of the sleeve. Be careful to replace injector sleeve washer (No. 4, Fig. 14). There is no washer between the injector and its sleeve.

To Replace Cylinder Head

Examine cylinder head gasket—renew if damaged. Replace cylinder head and pull down the 4 nuts evenly. Tighten to a torque of 50 lb. ft. This is very tightly with a spanner of about 7" long.

It is essential that these nuts be tightened before securing the injector. Note:-The inlet and exhaust flanges of all cylinder heads must be lined up with a straight edge before finally tightening down to avoid distortion when fitting the manifolds.

To Check Cylinder Head Clearance

Place two pieces of lead wire 0.048" x 1" on top of piston clear of valve recesses and combus-

tion chamber in the top of the piston and in line with the gudgeon pin.

Tighten down cylinder head and turn piston past T.D.C Remove cylinder head and measure thickness of lead. This should be between 0.030" (76 mm.) and 0.033" (0.84 mm.) and may be adjusted by copper shims 0.003" (0.075 mm.) thick placed between the cylinder head and the gasket. Only one joint must be used between the crankcase and the cylinder barrel.

To Remove Piston

(a) Remove cylinder head.

(b) Remove air guide plates at side of cylinder.

(c) Remove crankcase door.

(d) Disconnect connecting rod big end bearing.

(e) Lift off cylinder complete with piston and connecting rod, after having marked the camshaft side of the barrel with chalk.

Withdraw piston from cylinder. To remove gudgeon pin, immerse piston in hot water, remove spring circlip and gudgeon pin

may be pushed out. Piston rings may be removed by inserting thin metal strips between the ring and the piston and easing off the ring, but it is recommended that a ring expanding tool as made for car engines is used.

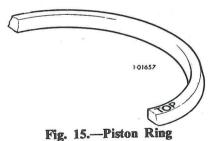
To Replace Piston Rings

Clean piston ring grooves, oil holes

and rings carefully.

Roll each ring (except the top one which is taper sided) round in its own

Measure the gap between the ends of a new ring when placed in the bottom of the cylinder. This should be between 0.012" and 0.016" (0.305-0.406 mm.).



The top ring is taper sided and chromium plated. The second and third rings have tapered faces against the cylinder, these should be fitted with the larger diameter of the taper at the bottom. New rings are marked 'Top' on the top side.

To Replace Piston and Connecting Rod

Always check the clearance between the piston skirt and the cylinder which must not be less than 0.005" (0.127 mm.) measured with a feeler pushed between the two.

Oil and place piston and connecting rod in cylinder block. Place one copper joint at base of

Turn cylinder block with flats on the fins towards the flywheel and fuel tank ends respectively,

and the side marked with chalk towards the camshaft.

Turn piston with wording 'CAMSHAFTSIDE' towards camshaft (fuel pump housing). Turn crankshaft to T.D.C., lower into position cylinder complete with piston and connecting rod, and when the connecting rod bolts have passed over the crankpin, turn crank towards door as piston is pressed down.

Place top half of connecting rod bearing on crank pin and press piston and rod down on to

bearing.

Assemble big end bearing according to the identification marks and secure with the self locking nuts. Correct tightening torque is 15 lb. ft.

Connecting Rod Big End Bearings

Big end bearings are copper-lead lined precision finished, and require no fitting; under no

circumstances should they be scraped or touched up in any way.

If the big end has been dismantled because of failure of the metal, the oil passage in the crankshaft must also be examined for obstruction and fragments of metal. After cleaning out, it is advisable to crank the engine over by hand to see that oil reaches the bearing, and to flush out the oil passage.

Main Bearings

Engines are built with steel backed, split bush main bearings with separate thrust washers. The top half is whitemetal lined and the bottom half copper lead lined. When re-assembling an engine. care must be taken that the thrust washers are correctly positioned. The centre main bearing housing is located in the crankcase by means of a plain hollow dowel tapped at one end. Care should be taken to ensure that this is fitted with the tapped end outwards to assist removal. If new bearings are fitted, ensure that the oil holes are in line with the holes in the bearing housing, and that the end of bearing is 1/16" below housing on inside edge.

Valve Adjustment

Valves should be retained in their respective guides when decarbonising. Valve clearance must be set to 0.002" (0.05 mm.) cold for both inlet and exhaust valves, above 1200 rev/min. Below 1200 rev/min. the clearance should be inlet 0.002", exhaust 0.006".

To adjust, turn the Piston to T.D.C. firing stroke. Remove cylinder head cover, Slacken locknut on adjusting screw and turn screw until correct clearance is obtained. Tighten locknut.

The valve rocker operates directly on to the valve stem.

Inlet Valve Opens 10° B.T.D.C. Closes 30° A.B.D.C. Exhaust Valve Opens 30° B.B.D.C. Closes 10° A.T.D.C.

Valve heads must be between 0.015" and 0.020" (0.38-0.5 mm.) under the face of the cylinder head.

The width of valve seats must be 0.064"—0.083" (1.63—2.1 mm.). This width can be obtained by increasing the depth of the recess in the head using Tool No. 317-85 for the exhaust valve and 317-189 for the inlet valve.

Decarbonising

Decarbonise after about 1500 hours.

(a) Remove cylinder head(s).

(b) Remove piston(s) and rings.

All parts must be thoroughly cleaned and washed in paraffin. Special care must be taken with regard to:-

(a) Recess in exhaust valve guide(s).

(b) Valve ports.

(d) Combustion chamber(s) in top of the piston(s). (Do not remove.) (e) Fins must be cleaned on cylinder(s), cylinder head(s) and injector sleeve(s). This is very important.

(f) The inside of the piston(s). (g) Regrind valve seats if not in perfect condition.

(h) Clean out exhaust piping and silencer.

For engines provided with an oil filler hole in each cylinder head cover, access to the decom-To Adjust Decompressor pressors is through these holes.

Turn piston to TDC firing stroke.

Slacken locknut and turn decompressor screw down until exhaust valve touches the piston.

When no filler is provided in the cylinder head cover the decompressor should be adjusted so that when the cover is tightened down in position, the adjusting screw just touches the valve rocker when the cover is agricultured down in position, the adjusting series just touches the valve focked in when operated. The adjusting screw should then be screwed down a further \(\frac{3}{4} \) turn and locked in position.

The flywheel is mounted on a taper. A withdrawing tool is required to remove it. Do not slacken the nut more than 2 turns before loosening the flywheel on the taper. On reassembling tighten the Flywheel retaining setscrew to a torque of 200 lb.ft.

LD1/SL1 engines with sheet metal fan shrouds. Correct end float of the crankshaft is obtained Cooling Air Fan by fitting metal shims between main bearing housing and crankcase. End float should be between 0.005"/0.009". Axial setting of the fan is obtained by fitting similar shims between main bearing housing and fan shroud. Axial clearance should be 0.040" to 0.090" (1.0 - 2.25 mm.).

All engines with cast fan shrouds. Crankshaft end float is obtained as set out for LD/SL1. Axial clearance is obtained by fitting strip shims between the fan shroud and the bosses on the crankcase. Clearance is as shown above. GREAT CARE MUST BE TAKEN TO KEEP SHIMS FOR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITIONS.

To Remove Fuel Pump

(a) Drain fuel at fuel filter.

(b) Remove fuel pipe to injector. (c) Disconnect fuel supply pipe.

(d) Release governor adjusting spring.

(e) Disconnect governor link.

Remove fuel pump clamp setscrew and clamp, lift out pump, taking care of adjusting shims When refitting the fuel pump, use two spanners to tighten the fuel delivery connection to below pump body.

prevent the pump being twisted on its seating—the pump racks must move freely.

The camshaft is carried in porous bronze bushes. One bush is pressed into the end cover and Camshaft

The camshaft is extended beyond the cover and is the same diameter as the crankshaft providing the remainder into the crankcase. a second position for power take off at half the engine speed.

To Remove Camshaft

(a) Remove fuel pump cover.

- (b) Disconnect governor adjusting spring.
 (c) Disconnect fuel pipe—filter to pump(s) and drain fuel.
- (d) Remove fuel pump(s) and tappet(s). (e) Remove set screws in gear end cover.

Turn camshaft keyway to bottom.

(h) Slacken oil pump plug 1/16", or alternatively remove it from crankcase to allow for compressing lubricating oil pump return spring until tappet is below crankshaft bearing.

Hold up tappets and slide out camshaft—collect tappets. Remove gear end cover.

To Time Camshaft

The camshaft is timed by matching the letters 'O' on the camshaft gearwheel and the crankshaft pinion.

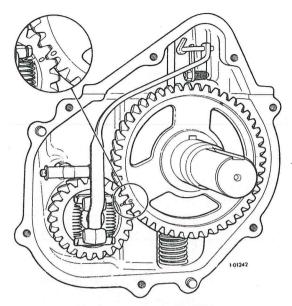


Fig. 16.—Camshaft Timing

Governor

The engine speed governor is attached to the pinion end of the crankshaft and secures the pinion to the shaft.

The governor weight carrier plate is fitted into a recess in the crankshaft pinion and is secured

by two setscrews. The governor lever operating the fuel pump(s) is carried in a fulcrum bearing secured to the

crankcase above the pinion. This bearing, fitted so that the centre line of the bearing is approx. 3/4 from the facing on the crankcase, is adjusted in accordance with the instructions given under "Setting Fuel Pump" (Page 32), and secured with a lock nut.

The lever is curved to pass over the camshaft gearwheel and is joined to the fuel pump(s) by a

link arm.

To Replace End Cover

(a) Clean joint faces, fit new joint with sealing compound both sides. (b) Fit end cover. NOTE: Care must be taken not to damage oil seal.

(c) Hook speeder spring onto governor link.

(d) Fit seven setscrews and copper washers in end cover. (e) Fit banjo bolt and washers to connect fuel pipe to filter.

(f) Fill tank with fuel.

(g) Bleed fuel system at all points. (h) Replace fuel pump housing door.

(j) Start engine.

(k) Adjust speeder spring screw to required speed and tighten lock-nut.

CARE MUST BE TAKEN AT ALL TIMES TO PREVENT ANY FOREIGN MATTER ENTERING THE CRANKCASE.

Lubricating Oil Pump

The plunger type pump is cam operated from the camshaft and the suction valve being below the level of the oil should require little attention.

At times of major overhaul however, the pump should be dismantled for inspection.

Check that the plugs retaining the suction and delivery ball valves are solidly locked in position.

Under no circumstances dismantle these valve assemblies.

When reassembling the pump ensure that the hollow end of the pump tappet is to the bottom.

To Remove Lubricating Oil Pump

- (a) Compress pump return spring to relieve pressure on the circlip.
- (b) Remove circlip.
- (c) Release pump spring.
- (d) Remove suction valve assembly from bottom of crankcase.

Pump plunger and tappet may now be pushed out.

Remove spring and carrier ring from the crankcase.

The suction strainer is held in place by a spring end cap in front of the crankcase.

Main Bearing Housing

To remove:-

- (a) Remove flywheel.
- (b) Remove air and exhaust manifold(s).
- (c) Remove air shroud at back of cylinder(s).
- (d) Remove fan impeller trunking.
- (e) Remove crankcase door.
- (f) Remove lubricating oil relief valve and oil pipes to main bearings.

The Housing may now be removed from the crankcase.

Before replacing see the main bearing bush is in correct position—lubricating oil holes in line.

Crankshaft end play must be between 0.005" and 0.009" (0.12/0.21 mm.). This can be adjusted by **metal shims** of 0.005"/0.010" (0.127/0.254 mm) thickness between housing and crankcase. No paper joints must be used but the metal shims must be joined with clean jointing compound on both sides.

When replacing the fan cowling the vertical edge must be in line with the face of the inlet and exhaust port flange on the cylinder head.



To Remove Crankshaft

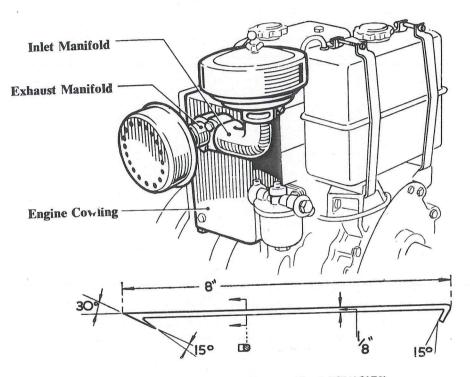
- (a) Remove piston(s) and connecting rod(s).
- (b) Remove gear end cover.
- (c) Remove governor and control rod.
- (d) Remove crankshaft pinion (shrunk and keyed to crankshaft, to replace heat in boiling water).
- (e) Remove main bearing housing and centre bearing locating dowel (using a 4" UNF bolt screwed into end), withdraw crankshaft through the housing bore.

Replace in the reverse order for removing.

Oil Seals

The crankcase is sealed at the crankshaft by screw type oil seals and felt rings and the camshaft is sealed in the end cover with a Gits Seal.

There is a ring type oil thrower on the flywheel end of the crankshaft and care must be taken to guide this ring over the end of the crankshaft when fitting the main bearing housing.



Engine fin rake (Cleaning Tool 367/16170)

Fig. 17.—Cleaning Cooling Fins

Cleaning of cooling fins

Under normal conditions the cylinder, cylinder head and injector cooling fins require cleaning at intervals of 1500 hours or even longer, but if the engine runs in a very dusty atmosphere cleaning may become necessary at 100 hour periods. The engine has ample cooling capacity and therefore cleaning is not so important if the average load is light, but if the load is heavy, serious overheating can occur and this will damage the engine although the piston may not seize. Damage due to overheating may show itself as fuel injection trouble, stuck exhaust valves, with corresponding valve gear troubles, poor starting and scuffed piston rings and pistons.

To clean the fins it is necessary to remove the cooling air cowling (item 36, plate 1) and in order to do this the inlet and exhaust manifolds must be taken down. In many cases the inlet and exhaust manifold joint becomes damaged during this operation and a new joint must be fitted. The cleaning is effected with a special hooked wire tool, Part No. 367-16170, the dimensional illustration of which is shown on page 28. This tool is of special design to draw the deposits between the fins towards the operator and makes the cleaning operation speedy and effective.

To clean the injector sleeve fins it is necessary to withdraw the injector sleeve from the cylinder head, after removing the injector.

FUEL EQUIPMENT

These engines can be overloaded without the user realising it, because even a fraction of a horse power is a big proportion of the total engine output. If a smoky exhaust is noticed in an engine the first thing to check is the setting of the overload stop.

The directions on how to adjust the overload stop are given on page 32.

The injectors are most unlikely to be the cause of smoky exhausts in LD/SL engines and should only be disturbed after the overload stop has been properly set, if the exhaust is still unsatisfactory. The injection timing of the engine may produce a smoky exhaust if more than $\frac{1}{4}$ (6 mm.) out on the flywheel.

Overheating of the engine, and of the combustion air reduces the weight of air available for combustion, produces a darker exhaust as well as a loss of power and can cause serious damage, so this matter must receive immediate attention.

Important —

When priming or checking the fuel pump timing, care must be taken to prevent the overflow of fuel passing into the crankcase.

Always fit a NEW joint washer when a joint has been broken.

Special care must be taken to see there is no leakage from the joints of the fuel pipe connection to the pump(s).

When tightening or loosening the fuel pump delivery connection, use two spanners to prevent the pump from twisting on its seating and causing misalignment and possibly jamming of the fuel pump rack.

To Prime Fuel System

(i) Fill fuel tank.

(ii) Vent fuel filter (See Page 21).

- (iii) Vent fuel pipe at fuel pump(s). Turn engine as for starting, i.e., 3 to 20 times until injector(s) 'creak(s)' and then attempt to start the engine. If the engine fails to start, a more detailed method of priming must be used as follows:-
- (a) Remove cylinder head cover(s).

(b) Remove fuel injector pipe(s).

- (c) Remove delivery valve holder and spring on each pump in turn and slightly raise delivery valve until fuel free from air flows. (At least ‡ pint fuel must be allowed to flow.)
- (d) Replace delivery valve spring and holder and tighten down each pump in turn.
- (e) Connect fuel injector pipe(s) to pump(s). Do not twist the pumps on their seatings.

(f) Set control to start position.

(g) Turn engine until fuel free from air flows from injector pipe(s). Secure pipe(s) to injector(s) and continue turning engine until injector(s) 'creak(s)'.

To Time Fuel Pump

(a) Set control to start position.

(b) Turn flywheel to firing position—on LD1 and SL1 engines, this is when mark on the flywheel is opposite the centre mark on the fan shroud and both valves are closed. On LD2 the flywheel is opposite the centre mark on the fan shroud and both valves are closed. SL2 and SL3 engines the firing position is when the mark is opposite the arrow at the back of the fan shroud near the fuel pumps, and both valves are closed (see illustrations). A table is given below showing the injection timing for all these engines.

(c) Disconnect fuel injector pipe at pump and injector.

(d) Remove delivery valve holder, delivery valve and spring. If fuel flows from pump turn crankshaft forward until flow ceases.

(e) Replace delivery valve holder without valve and spring

and lightly tighten. (f) Turn crankshaft backwards until fuel commences to flow then turn in direction of rotation until flow ceases. Blow fuel from top of holder to make sure flow has ccased. At this position the firing mark on the rim of the flywheel should be opposite the centre mark on the fan trunking. If it is not, the shims below the pump body must be adjusted.

Remove shims to advance. Add shims to retard.

Shims of 0.005" and 0.010" to a total of about 0.035" are below the fuel pump. 0.005" (.125 mm.) shim is equal to 3/16" (4.76 mm.) on rim of 14" (35.5 cm.) flywheel and 13/64" (5.16 mm.) on a 15" flywheel (3.8 cm.)

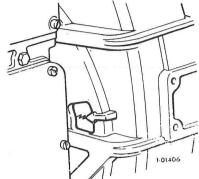


Fig. 20.—Fuel Pump Timing

FUEL INJECTION TIMING

Engine		B.T.D.C. ing Degrees	Diameter of Flywheel	Distance Measured on Flywheel Rim
LD1	 	28	14" (35.6 cm.) 16" (40.6 cm.)	3.42" (8.8 cm.) 3.91" (9.9 cm.)
SL1	 ***	30	14" (35.6 cm.) 16" (40.6 cm.)	3.66" (9.3 cm.) 4.2" (11.2 cm.)
LD2, SL2 & SL3	 	30	15" (38.1 cm.)	3.93" (10.0 cm.)

*On SL2 and SL3 & LD2 engines the mark is on the side of the flywheel—These figures which are measured on the flywheel rim, or periphery are given for guidance only.

Fuel Injector (Pintle Nozzle Type)

The fuel injector, located in the cylinder head, fits into a finned aluminium alloy sleeve. The sleeve is jointed at the bottom on an asbestos joint ring and at the top by a rubber ring which fits into a groove. See Fig. 14.

Each injector is secured by a clamp which fits over two studs screwed into the valve rocker bracket. The clamp nuts must be tightened evenly to 15 lb. ft. torque ensuring that the clamp is level and bears evenly on the injector. The steel fuel pipe from the pump to the injector must not be tightened until the clamp is correctly secured.

There is no joint between the injector and the sleeve.

SETTING OF FUEL PUMPS and GOVERNOR WEIGHTS (LD1 and 2-SL1-2-3 engines.)

- 1. On multi-cylinder engines, adjust linkage "A" so that all the calibration marks "B" accurately coincide with the sides of the fuel pumps within 0.005". The fuel pump racks must move freely after this adjustment.
- 2. Constant speed engines: Adjust fulcrum "C" so that when the calibration marks "B" are against the sides of the fuel pumps the distance "D" between the inside of the spring anchor slots is correct for the type of engine (see note re dimensions on page 31).

3. LD engines only

Insert a shim 0.023 to 0.027 thick at "G" between the stop "J" and control lever "F." Rotate the locating plate "E" so that, with the shim in position, the calibration marks "B" are against the pump sides. The full width of each calibration mark must be visible. Lock locating plate "E" with screw "H" when this condition is satisfied. This setting corresponds to a movement of the fuel rack of 0.074"/0.086" in the direction of the arrow.

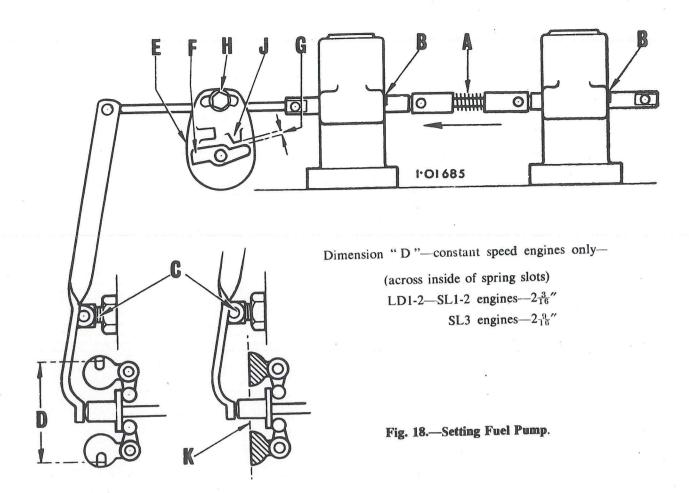
4. SL1-2-3 engines only

Proceed as 3 above but set to 0.028'' to 0.032'' instead of 0.023'' to 0.027''. The 0.074''/0.086'' dimension becomes 0.090''/0.102''.

5. The lower settings are acceptable provided the engines carry the normal load but the higher ones must not be exceeded.

Variable speed engines: In place of (2) above adjust the fulcrum "C" so that when the calibration marks "B" are against the sides of the fuel pump the faces of the governor weights "K" are in line with each other for LD/SL1 & 2 only.

For SL3 the centre of the weight fulcrum pin and the centre of the thrust end of weight (behind the governor sleeve) should be in line. See opposite page.



KEY:

A—Fuel pump linkage.

B-Calibration mark.

C-Fulcrum.

D-Dimensions across inside of spring seats.

E—Control lever locating plate.

F-Control lever.

G-Control lever stop.

H-Locating plate setscrew.

K-Governor weights for variable speed governor.

(see opposite page for setting instructions)

FUEL INJECTOR TESTING INSTRUCTIONS

Injectors. Testing Instructions

LD & SL engines are fitted with single hole, pintle type, injector nozzles, this being the most reliable type of nozzle known as it is almost impossible to block the hole completely.

The pintle nozzles used are of the delay type and this means that the profile of the pintle is such that on the first part of the needle lift a relatively small proportion of finely atomised fuel is delivered, the bulk of the fuel going through after the needle has lifted a fixed amount. This feature gives good combustion and quiet running.

It is strongly recommended that the nozzle is not cleaned unless it is absolutely necessary. It is customary for a nozzle to run for 1,000 hours or more without cleaning, but under adverse conditions it should be inspected every 250 hours and the instructions given below must be followed.

Due to the above mentioned features it is not possible to test these nozzles for spray in the ordinary hand pump as in most cases good nozzles will appear defective. The correct way to check nozzles is as follows:—

- (a) Check the "bursting" pressure with an ordinary hand test pump and if necessary set the injector to 160 atmospheres. This setting is higher than the normal one of 150 atmospheres and is to allow for the inevitable fall in pressure during the running of the engine.
- (b) While the injector is still connected to the hand pump check the tightness of the seating by drying the nozzle and applying a pressure of about 100 atmospheres when no leakage whatever should appear from the nozzle hole. At this stage the back leak past the lapped portion of the needle must be checked by bringing the pressure up to 150 atmospheres and noting the time the pressure takes to drop from 120 to 70 atmospheres. This time must be between 15 secs. and 70 secs. (Alternatively measure the time between 150 and 100 atmospheres which must be 10 secs. to 45 secs.). When an injector is working in an engine the leak off should be between 1% and 5% of the engine fuel consumption per cylinder.
- (c) Check the spray by connecting the injector externally to the engine fuel pump by means of a special pipe* (Part Number 317/92). Set the overload stop to the running position (external lever horizontal) turn the engine from the camshaft at about 60 r.p.m. camshaft speed and observe the spray in the usual way. To test a nozzle remove the injector from the cylinder head and turn so that it sprays into the air away from the operator (the spray can easily penetrate the skin). A perfect spray is in the form of a fine mist and shows no signs of being "streaky" or "dribbling".

A nozzle must only be cleaned with the necessary special tools and by a qualified service engineer.

Note.—*This can be made from a genuine spare pipe (correct length, bore and outside diameter) reversed and slightly set to allow the injector to be connected externally, through the fuel pump housing door. After the pipe is bent, it must never be used for anything but test purposes, it is impossible to straighten it again to a sufficient degree of accuracy to give a satisfactory fit in the engine.

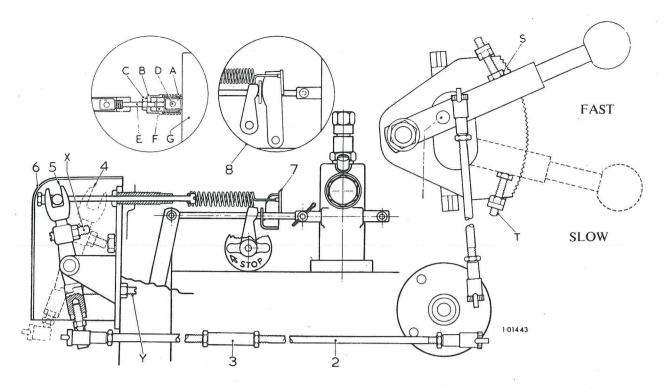


Fig. 18.—Arrangement of LD & SL Rod Operated Variable Speed Control

Cable operated arrangement is supplied as standard, rod operated is an alternative

- 1. Alternative position for connecting rod.
- 2. For flexibly mounted engines this connecting rod must lie in a plane close to the horizontal and must not be less than 10" (254 mm.) long. Where it is necessary to carry the rod upwards fit universal rod coupling as above. Further rod couplings may be fitted as required.
- 3. Muff coupling for extending rods if required.
- 4. Idling position.
- 5. Full speed position.
- 6. Cover—not supplied with raised hand starting.
- 7. Fuel pump linkage for LD1/2 and SL1/2 engines.
- 8. Fuel pump linkage for SL3 engine.

Instructions for Adjusting Speed Control

LD/SL1 engines only. With the control lever in the "Slow" position — engine in neutral — adjust screw 'X' until the idling speed is 650 rev/min. (approx.) and tighten nut.

LD/SL2 and SL3 engines. The idling device consists of a spring "A" which is mounted over the left hand shackle "F" of the flywheel end fuel pump and exerts a force on the fuel pump rack, by abutting against the pump body.

The fuel pump shackle "F" is fitted with a link stud "E" which has a long thread on which is screwed the idling spring adjusting sleeve "B". This sleeve when rotated controls the spring force and is locked in position by the lock nut "C".

To adjust the idling spring "A" the main speeder spring at the gear end of the engine is completely slackened and the adjusting sleeve "B" is rotated in the desired direction, until a steady idling of about one third of the rated engine speed is obtained, and then locked by the nut "C". Care must be taken that the shackle pin "D" is at least partially covered by the adjusting sleeve "B" as otherwise the pin is not located sideways and will fall out.

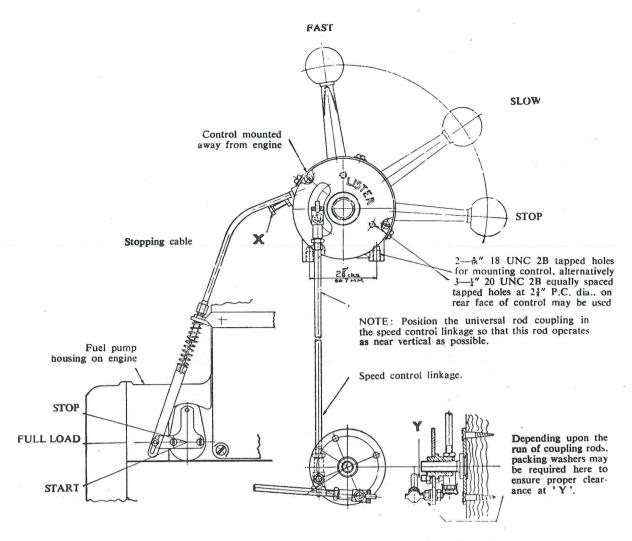
The speed control on the engine has an idling adjusting screw which should now be adjusted so that the main speeder spring just begins to increase the engine speed, and then screwed anti-clockwise one turn. The speeder spring must not exert any force when the engine is idling.

All engines. With control lever still held in "Slow" position adjust screw "T" until it just touches the operating lever and lock the nut.

All engines. Push the control lever in the direction of "Fast" and adjust screw "Y" until full revolutions are obtained and tighten locknut.

All engines. With control lever still held in "Fast" position adjust screw "S" until it just touches the operating lever and lock the nut.

N.B. Ensure that the ratchet is engaged between two teeth in the "Fast" position. Adjust the length of the connecting rod or cable to suit.



Arrangement of SL Marine Single Lever Speed and Stop Control ADJUSTMENT

Engine idling at 650 r.p.m.: Adjust connecting rod to hand control so that the hand lever is in bottom notch of ratchet in the speed sector.

Engine at full speed 1800 r.p.m.: With hand lever held in the full speed position, set adjustable stop X so that it just touches the hand lever. Tighten lock nut.

Stopping control: Adjust cable so that the engine stops when the hand lever is at the limit of its travel in the stopping sector.

Speed Adjustment

A slight adjustment of speed may be made by turning the screwed rod which projects through the gear case. Turn anti-clockwise to increase speed, clockwise to decrease. Secure locknut.

Do not increase speed above 2½% without consulting Lister Blackstone Marine Ltd.

Electric Starting

Electric Starting is available for both propulsion and auxiliary units and can be operated by either direct or remote control, diagrams of the electric circuit for both these methods of control are shown on Pages 52 and 53.

GOVERNOR WEIGHTS & SPRINGS — CONSTANT SPEED

BSS 649: 1958 Class A

SINGLE & TWIN CYLINDER ENGINES—

ENGINE	WEIGHT SPRING 2 off		WEIGHT	S 2 off	SPEEDER SPRING 1 off		
Speed rev/min.	Part No.	Туре	Part No.	Colour	Part No.	Colour	
750-850 850-1000 *1100-1300 1400-1700 1700-1800 2000	201-10730 201-10730 201-10730 201-10730 201-12960 201-10735	Plain Plain Plain Plain Drilled Milled	201-10821 201-10821 201-10821 201-10820 201-10820 201-10820	Green Green Green Red Red Red	201-10901 201-10903 201-10900 201-10900 201-10900 201-10900	Blue Yellow Red Red Red Red	

THREE CYLINDER ENGINE—

1000	354-28351	Compo'nd	201-10820	Red	201-10903	Yellow
*1150-1300	354-11500	Plain	201-10820	Red	201-10903	Yellow
1500	354-11500	Plain	203-10822	Yellow	203-10901	Green
1800	354-11501	Drilled	203-10822	Yellow	203-10901	Green
2000	351-11502	Drilled	203-10822	Yellow	203-10901	Green

^{*}See Page 24—Valve Adjustment.

GOVERNOR WEIGHTS & SPRINGS — VARIABLE SPEED

BSS 649: 1958 Class B

	Speed	Gover	nor We	ight	Spee	der Spring	Idling Spring			
Engine Type	Range Rev/min.	Part No.	Туре	No. per Set	Part No.	No Colour	o. per Set	Part No.	No.	per Set
LD1 & SL1	600-1800 700-2000	201-10733 201-10732	Milled Milled		201-10900 201-10900	Red Red	1			
LD2 & SL2	600-1800 700-2000	201-10733 201-10732	Milled Milled	2 2	201-10900 201-10900	Red Red	1 1	204-214 204-214		1
SL3	600-1800	354-21561	Milled	2	203-10903	White	1	204-214	91	1

Note: There are no governor weight springs fitted to variable speed governors.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHANGING SPEEDS OF LD & SL ENGINES

FIXED SPEED

Note: Before starting consult table on page 38 to check which of the governor weights and springs are to be changed.

Remove fuel pump housing door.

Unhook speeder spring from governor link.

Drain fuel tank by removing banjo bolt at filter connecting the pipe to the pump.

Remove seven setscrews securing end cover.

Remove end cover complete with tank and filter.

To Change Governor Weight Springs Only

Unhook governor weight springs.

Fit new springs (consult table).

To Change Speeder Spring

Remove speed adjusting screw from end cover.

Remove existing spring and fit new speeder spring.

Fit adjusting screw into cover and adjust engine speed. Tighten lock-nut.

To Change Governor Weight

Remove split pins and washers from governor lever fulcrum pin, and outer end only of governor link.

Remove governor lever.

IMPORTANT NOTE: DO NOT ALTER THE GOVERNOR LEVER FULCRUM.

Remove governor thrust sleeve.

Remove two bolts securing the governor weight carrier.

Remove carrier and weights.

Remove pins, fit new governor weights and replace pins.

NOTE: Brass governor weights must be fitted with steel boots. If necessary use boots from weights being removed.

Re-fit carrier complete with weights and pins and secure by means of two setscrews.

Replace the governor sleeve, ensuring that it is perfectly clean.

Fit governor weight springs (consult table).

Replace governor lever and fit washers and split pins.

STARTING AND RUNNING FAULTS

Essentials for Easy Starting

- (a) Engine to turn easily when decompressed; if not it may be due to:

 Unsuitable lubricating oil (too heavy).
 Incorrect decompressor clearance.
- (b) Injector creak must be heard (or felt). If not, it may be due to:

 No fuel in tank.
 Air lock in system.
 Injector nozzle valve stuck open.
 Fuel pump delivery valve scored.
- (c) Good compression; if not, it may be due to:—

Worn cylinder. Piston rings carboned in grooves. Leaking inlet or exhaust valve. Injector loose on seat.

- (d) Fuel pump rack(s) to be free.
- (e) Control must be vertical to give extra fuel for starting.

Knocking, this may be caused by:-

- (a) Valve, probably exhaust sticking in guide and touching piston — clean stems and guides.
- (b) Slack bearing fit new bearing, if crank-shaft is not worn.
- (c) Insufficient clearance between the Piston and cylinder head—check and adjust.
- (d) Injection too early—check and adjust.
- (e) Flywheel loose on shaft.
- (f) Excessive crankshaft end play.
- (g) Excessive carbon deposit on piston.

Carbon Deposit, excessive deposit may be due to:—

- (a) Choked exhaust system dismantle and clean.
- (b) Long period of idling.
- (c) Unsuitable fuel oil.
- (d) Unsuitable lubricating oil.
- (e) Injector not spraying correctly clean nozzle.
- (f) Late injection of fuel check timing

Smoky Exhaust.—Black smoke due to incomplete combustion of fuel caused by:—

- (a) Overload, causing an excessive quantity of fuel to be injected.
- (b) Choked air intake.
- (c) Poor atomisation due to a choked injector nozzle.
- (d) Unsuitable fuel.

Note.—Blue smoke, when faint, is generally the result of light load.

Heavy blue smoke is caused by lubrication oil passing the piston rings, due to either stuck piston rings or a worn cylinder.

Engine Stops.—This may be due to :-

- (a) Lack of fuel—air or water in fuel system. Fuel system choked. (See Page 21.)
- (b) Overload.
- (c) Overheating, due to shortage of Jubricating oil.
- (d) Loss of compression.
- (e) Dirt in injector or fuel system.

Loss of Power.—This may be due to:-

- (a) Loss of compression.
- (b) Incorrect tappet clearance.
- (c) Choked exhaust pipe.
- (d) Fuel injection system. Fuel injector or fuel pump out of order. Air in system.
- (e) Choked fuel filter.

Failure to Obtain Normal Speed

- (a) Engine started under overload.
- (b) Fuel system not primed properly.
- (c) Insufficient fuel.
- (d) Injection retarded.

Loss of Oil Pressure

- (a) Oil level below mark on dipstick.
- (b) Strainer choked.
- (c) Fractured pipe or leaking joint.
- (d) Badly worn or run out bearing.
- (e) Relief valve not seating due to dirt, or worn out.
- (f) Oil pump piston and valves, worn or dirty

LISTER DIRECT DRIVE CLUTCH

Direct Drive Clutch (Lister)

The clutch fitted to either the crankshaft or camshaft is of the multi plate type running in oil. It is toggle operated and is therefore self locking in either the engaged or disengaged position. Tension should be felt throughout the movement of the lever to engage the clutch and it should be released on completion of the movement.

The clutch housing is filled to the level of the side plug with light engine oil (SAE 10). The capacity is approximately $\frac{5}{8}$ imp. pint. An even lighter grade of oil may be used in cold weather to reduce oil drag of driven shaft.

Adjustment—see Fig. 21

The clutch plates are held between pressure plates when fully engaged. It is essential there should be no slip when fully engaged. If the full power is not being transmitted, the clutch should be adjusted as follows:-

(1) Stop the engine.

(2) Remove the inspection cover on top of the clutch casing.(3) With the lever in the "neutral" position, revolve the clutch until the adjusting plunger "C"

(4) Pull plunger "C" out of engagement and rotate adjusting ring clockwise 1 to 3 holes, reengage plunger "C", and then check "feel" of the clutch operating lever. After the adjustment until the full power is transmitted without slip.

(5) Do not adjust more tightly than is necessary to transmit the full power without slip.

(6) Ensure the clutch runs freely in the "neutral" position.

Direct Drive Clutch—Rockford—Adjustment

The clutch plate is held between two pressure plates when fully engaged. It is essential there should be no slip when fully engaged. If the full power is not being transmitted, the clutch should be adjusted as follows:-

(2) Remove inspection cover on top of clutch casing.
(3) With the lever in the "neutral" position, revolve the clutch until the adjusting ring locking (4) Slacken the locking plate screw with a screw driver and when dis-engaged from the serrations

turn the adjusting ring clockwise. Re-secure the locking plate.

(5) Do not adjust more tightly than is necessary to transmit the full power without slip.

(6) Ensure the clutch runs freely in the "neutral" position.
All parts are lubricated on assembly (Shell Alvania Grease No. 2) or other equivalent high melting point grease and a grease nipple is provided for the clutch cross shaft.

Reduction Gear-Auxiliary Engine

Where reduction gears are fitted, fill the gear case to the maximum mark on the dipstick with the same grade of lubricating oil as used in the engine sump.

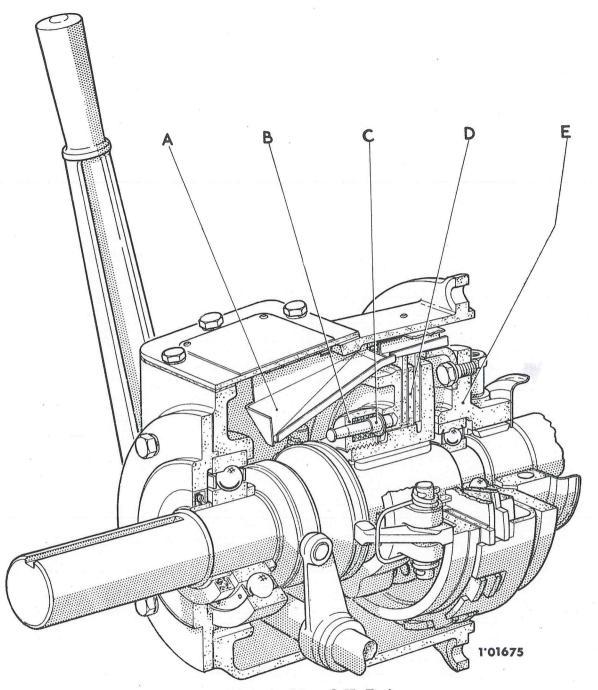


Fig. 21.—Clutch for LD and SL Engines

- Lubricating oil return trough. Clutch adjusting ring. Clutch adjusting peg. Clutch plates. Clutch driving member.
- ABCDE

LISTER REVERSE GEAR

General

The reverse gear is directly mounted on the engine fan shroud and also carries two brackets which support the after end of the engine. The gear box incorporates a cone type ahead clutch and an epicyclic reverse gear.

It is not necessary to fit a separate thrust block as the box is capable of absorbing the end

This box is robust and designed to give a long trouble free life. Abuse and/or the lack of thrust. maintenance will, however, affect this life, and the following points should be watched.

1. Before changing gear, reduce engine speed.

Move the gear lever firmly and steadily to change gear.

Never run with the reverse band slipping.

Check oil level in the reverse gear and also in the reduction gear (if fitted) every 24 running hours or weekly.

Operation—Neutral

Drive from the engine is passed initially from the crankshaft spur gear (1) to the stepped pinions (2). These in turn drive the two spur pinions (3), thus driving the clutch shaft spur gear. The latter is situated forward of clutch and is integral with the clutch shaft. When in neutral this gear remains at rest and the two sets of pinions revolve round it, carrying with them the clutch body (4).

Operation—Ahead

When the gear lever is engaged in the ahead position, the cross shaft (5) is partially rotated allowing the forward facing roller (6) to move across the formed face of the ahead operating lever (7). This removes the restraining force on the clutch operating yoke (8) and under the influence of the clutch springs (9) the inner clutch (10) moves forward and engages with the clutch body (4). As the inner clutch cone (10) is splined to the clutch shaft, a direct through drive is obtained.

Operation-Astern

When the gear lever is put in the astern position the cross shaft (5) causes the aft facing roller (11) to move the astern clutch operating lever (12). This tightens the brake band (13) on to the clutch body (4) and the latter ceases to revolve. The drive then passes through the stepped pinions (2) and the spur pinions (3) thus rotating the clutch shaft spur gear and clutch shaft in the astern direction.

Adjustment

Remove the gear box cover, and also the retaining screw at the port side end of the operating shaft (5). This will enable the shaft to be withdrawn sufficiently for the two rollers (6 and 11) to clear their respective levers (7 and 12).

Ahead Clutch

Adjust the forward facing roller (6) so that there is 1" (25 mm.) of free movement at the knob end of the hand lever when it is fully in the ahead position and the roller (6) is engaged with the lever (7). This free movement is important and should not be allowed to become less than $\frac{1}{2}$ " (12 mm.).

Reverse Band

Adjust the roller facing AFT so that the ASTERN drive can just be taken without the clutch slipping.

IMPORTANT.— DO NOT OVER ADJUST.

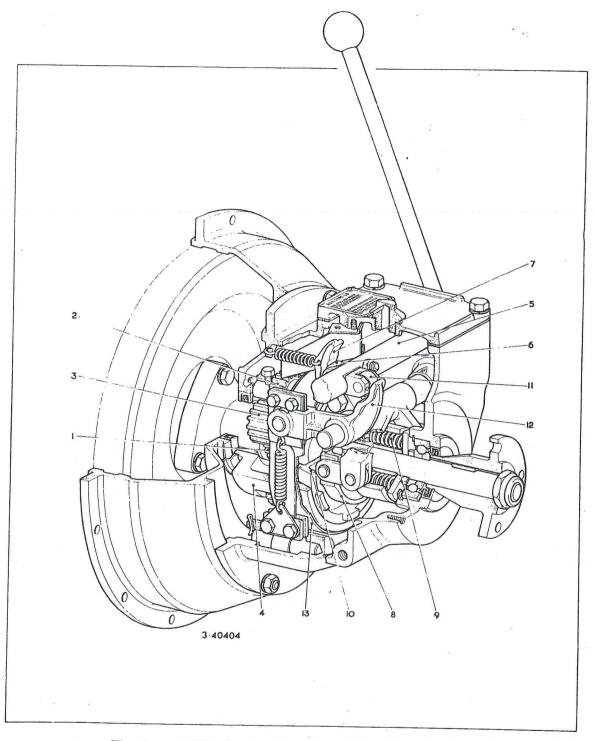


Fig. 22.—LISTER REVERSE GEAR—Manually Operated

Reverse Band (continued)

The roller facing aft (11) should be adjusted so that the full astern power can be taken without the clutch body slipping. It is very important, however, that the band is not overadjusted otherwise considerable damage may be caused. The force required to engage the hand lever at the knob should be about 30 lbs. (13 kgs.). When in the "off" position, the band rests on a lug in the bottom of the gear case, and it should be clear of the clutch body drum, although very light rubbing is permissible.

TO DISMANTLE REVERSE GEAR

Refer to page 133

Remove nuts (6) from reduction gear flange (4) and withdraw reduction gear.

Refer to page 122 to 126 & 133

Remove the following parts: - inspection cover (8) and joint (9), locating pin (92); draw operating shaft clear of operating levers (66 and 71); remove lock-nuts (98) and screw out roller adjusting screws (93) from shaft, now withdraw operating shaft (90) from reverse housing, remove retaining plug (87) and draw out fulcrum shaft (60), brake band anchor pin split pin (80), and anchor pin (79), remove nut (55), pinion (8), key (9), spacer (7)—see page 133—then supporting the gear, gently drive reverse gear through bearing (5). Having done this the bearing (5) can be removed, then remove circlip (6), gently tap bearing from housing from reduction gear end (re-fit this bearing into housing first on re-assembly). Now with reverse gear free from the housing remove thrust washer spacer (52), plate (51), spacer (50), springs (48), sleeve (49), circlip (47), ball race (46), yoke (45), cone (44), circlip (36), washer (35). To remove pinions withdraw screws (41), shaft (40) leaving gears (37 and 38) free to be removed from the housing. Withdraw bearing (34) and reverse gear shaft (33) can be withdrawn from gear housing.

TO REASSEMBLE

Assemble gear in reverse rotation to the above instructions to point where spacer (52) and ball race thrust washer is fitted to shaft. Slide brake band over gear housing making sure it is the right way round, then offer up gear assembly to ball race (5) in housing, and fit the other half of thrust washer, refit spacer (7), key (9), pinion (8), ball race (11), nut (13). Lock reverse gear and tighten nut (13).

The distance between sleeve (49) and retaining plate (51) when nut (13) has been secured should be approximately 5/16". This locates reduction pinion (8) in correct position to fit reduction

Lubrication—Gear Box and Reduction Gear

In temperate climate use SAE50 oil in the reduction gearbox (SAE60 tropical climate). Before initial starting, after installation or overhaul, fill the reverse gear with engine oil to the mark on the reverse gear dipstick.

Efficient lubrication of the epicyclic gears is ensured, oil flung up by the clutch body being

caught and deflected back into the gears by a plate mounted on the inspection cover.

The external ends of the reverse gear operating shaft must be oiled frequently, particularly if the gearbox is little used, when rust formation may stiffen the shaft. To lubricate the port side of the shaft, the locating screw should be removed and a few drops of oil poured down the hole.

Flexible Coupling

A flexible coupling capable of taking the full thrust of the propeller is supplied to accommodate the movements of resiliently mounted engines. Should any other type of flexible coupling be fitted it must be capable of transmitting this thrust.

If the stern tube inboard gland is more than 9" from the flexible coupling, a bearing or plummer block must be fitted and positioned as near the coupling as practicable. If an intermediate shaft is installed, this bearing must be used close up to the coupling.

LISTER LH1 HYDRAULIC REVERSING GEAR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

Lubrication

Fill the Reversing gear and Reduction gear (if fitted) to the marks on the respective dipsticks. Do not overfill. Capacity of Reversing gear approximately 2 pts. (1.2 lts.); of 2:1 Reduction gear .5 pts. (3 lts.); of 3:1 Reduction gear .5 pts. (.3 lts.). Use diesel engine Lubricating oil but having the following higher viscosities:- For engine room temperatures up to 40°F (5°C) SAE 20; from 40°F (5°C) up to 85°F (30°C) SAE 30; and above 85°F (30°C) SAE 50. Change the oil every 1000 hours and clean magnetic drain plug.

Special Features

Hydraulic pressure is used only to obtain "neutral" and "astern" positions. There is no high oil pressure in the ahead position and therefore the power loss in this position is small. If the hydraulic system fails the clutch remains engaged in the ahead position. The propeller shaft remains engaged with the crankshaft until the engine is started when it disengages instantly if the control is in neutral. If it is desired to free the ahead clutch with the engine stopped, as for example, for lining up the engine coupling during installation, the screw "A" is removed, replaced by screw "B" and screwed carefully until the clutch just disengages and no more. The screws must be replaced before starting the engine.

Adjustments

No regular adjustment of the gear box is required. The following settings should be checked once a year or after about 25,000 engagements of the clutch.

Oil pressure

Connect, with copper pipe having a bore of 1/16" (1.5mm), a 400 psi (28 Kg per sq.cm.) pressure gauge to screw "A

1. Place control lever in neutral and run engine at about 600/800 rpm. The oil pressure

should be about 250 psi (17.5 Kg per sq.cm.)

2. Remove plug "C", remove screw "D" which is under plug "C" and replace plug. Set control lever in astern position and run engine at about 600/800 rpm (propeller will not turn). The oil pressure should be about 320 psi (22.5 Kg per sq.cm.). Replace screw and plug in original position after testing.

If pressure (2) is not correct, within 10 psi (0.7 Kg per sq.cm.), it must be adjusted by removing the relief valve adjusting plug "E" (which is under a seal behind the control lever "K") and inserting or removing shims "F" under the spring "L". Before making any final adjustments ensure that the correct oil is used and that it is up to working temperature.

Ahead Adjustment

Remove the top cover and adjust screw "H" until the dimension "G" is 3/32" (2.5 mm) with the piston pushed right back.

Astern Adjustment

Remove the top cover and slacken nut "I" then holding this nut with a spanner, turn adjusting screw "J" anti-clockwise until the brake band is felt to be tight on the drum, then slacken the screw (clockwise) 3 complete turns and lock the nut "I".

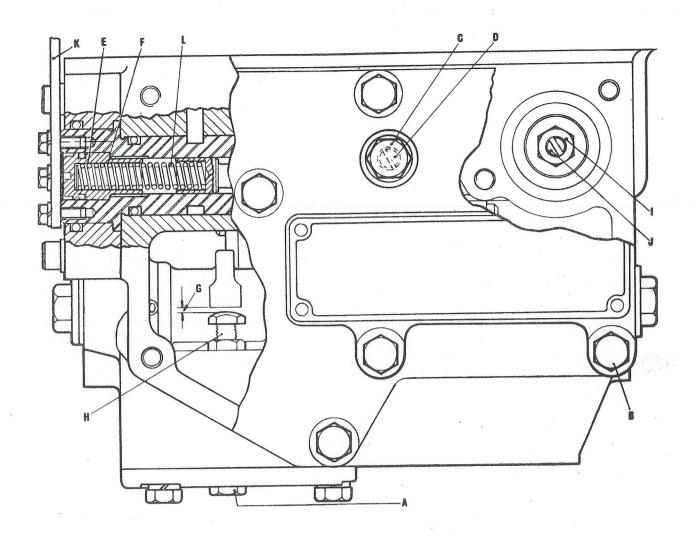


Fig. 23.—LISTER REVERSE GEAR—Hydraulic Operated.
Control Adjusting.

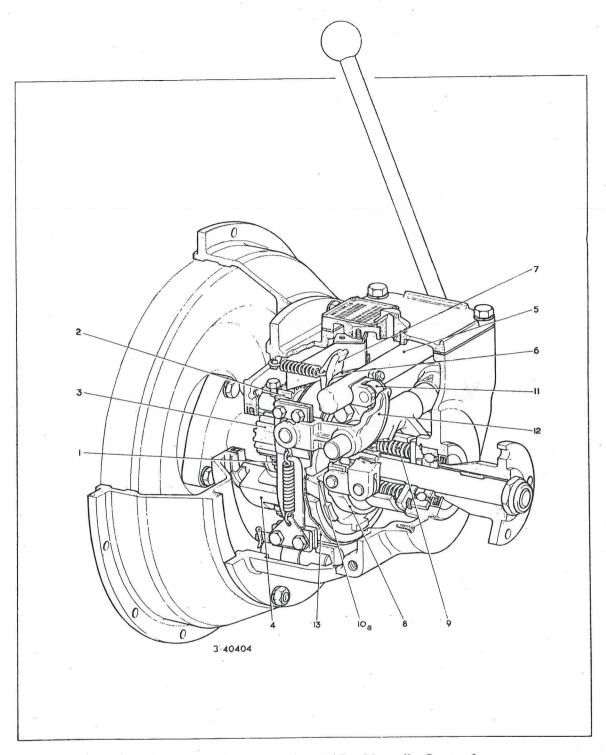


Fig. 22.—LISTER REVERSE GEAR—Manually Operated

LDM & SLM ENGINES

Instructions for adding Reduction Gear to Engines fitted with Reverse Gear only

Remove the following items referred to on Pages 122 to 126 and 132.

Reverse shaft nut 201-14440 (Item 55). Reverse shaft half coupling 201-14430 (Item 53). Oil seal 201-14120 (see note below) (Item 7).

Half coupling key 27-1228 (Item 54).

It will be necessary to remove the existing Studs in the Reverse Gear Casing and fit the following:-

2 off studs (long) 291-2077 on underside of case end.

2 off studs (short) 270-98 on the topside.

Spacer 201-14760 (Item 7) page 132, should be fitted over the reverse shaft 201-14341 (Item 33) before offering up the reduction gear to the reverse gear.

To compress the spring housing 201-14390 (Item 49) it is recommended that a small sleeve of 1" dia. bore, and approximately 2" length with a $\frac{3}{8}$ " slot cut back from one end approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ " be made. The sleeve is fitted over the reverse shaft in line with the keyway in the shaft. Screw on the locking nut and compress the spring housing until the full keyway in the shaft is showing. Insert the key 27-1228 (Item 54) in the keyway, then unscrew the locknut and remove the sleeve. Inserting the key (Item 54) in the reverse shaft will stop the forward movement of the shaft when the nut is slackened off. Fit the reduction gear pinion (Item 8) and bearing (Item 11) and screw on nut and secure.

The clearance between the forward face of the clutch spring retaining plate (51), and the aft

face of the housing sleeve (5) when in position, is approximately 5/16".

VARIABLE PITCH PROPELLERS

LD1M & SL1M

Correct Assembly of Feathering Propeller when refitting blades

Observe the mark "X" in the following places:-

On the aft end of the boss C2, to one side. On the end of the "T" head, C.10, to one side.

On the base of the flange of one blade only, at the side.

On the end of one blade operating pin C5.

These marks are a guide to correct assembly, keep them together. Examine the pins C5 again. The screwdriver slots cut across the end enable the pins to be turned a little one way or the other to engage the slots in the propeller blades, also when turned so that they are parallel with the shaft line, the flats are at the correct angle to enter these slots.

Note that one edge of the flats is rounded away to facilitate entry and also to clear the radius

at the bottom of the slots cut in the propeller blades.

Proceed to assemble as follows:-

Insert the pins C5 with flats diametrically opposite one another and adjust as above. Place the blades on the pin C11 of "T" head C10, carefully checking the "X" marks Ease the "T" head and blades back into the boss, again observing the "X" marks. See that the blade slots engage the flats on the pins, adjusting the pins as necessary.

Once firmly engaged, the blades may be rolled home by twisting one blade against the other.

To enable the teeth to be correctly engaged in the rack teeth, these are also marked. Observe that the blade marked with an "X" has two nicks cut across the top of one tooth and that the other blade has a tooth with only one nick.

The rack teeth are also nicked to correspond.

Engage the NICKED TEETH of the blades in the FIRST SPACE in their respective racks before rolling home.

Spare blades or racks should be marked in the same manner and position as the originals when they are being fitted.

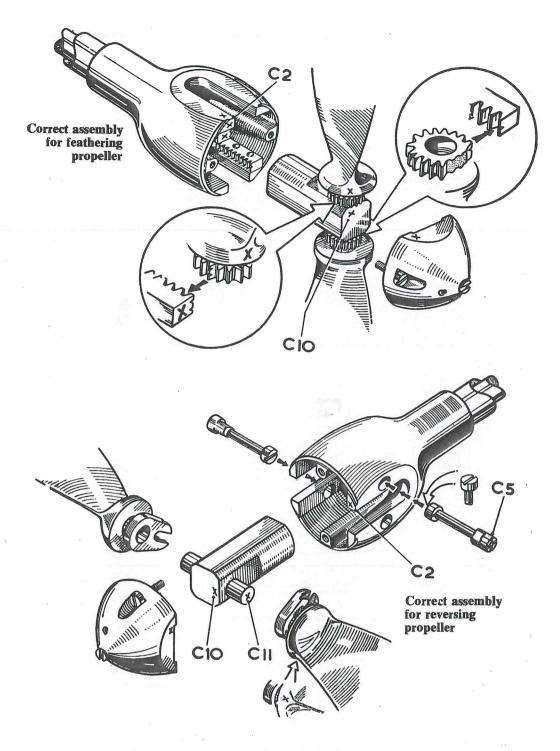
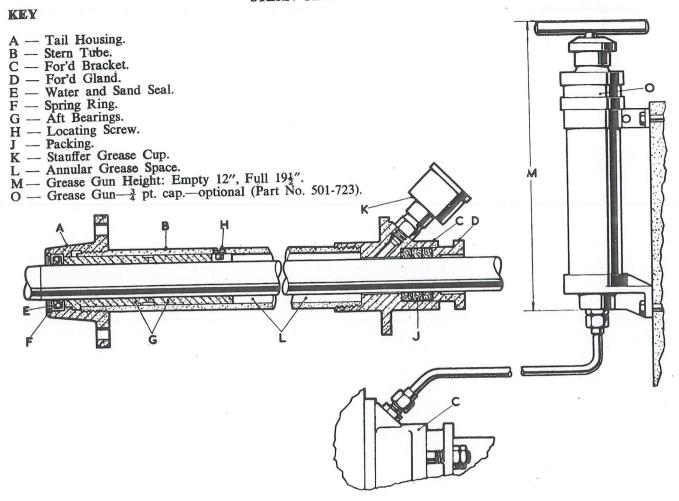


Fig. 24.—Variable Pitch and Feathering Propeller

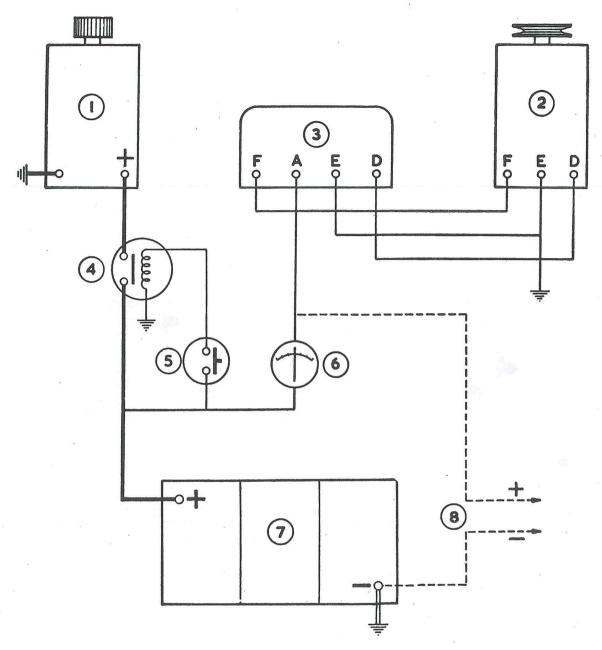
STERN GEAR



IMPORTANT—PROPULSION ENGINES

The sterntube MUST be filled with a suitable grease, such as Vickers "NEOX DT" immediately after installation. To ensure complete filling of the tube it is imperative that a grease gun be used for the initial filling. For service use regular attention to the grease cup provided should be sufficient to make up any loss incurred.

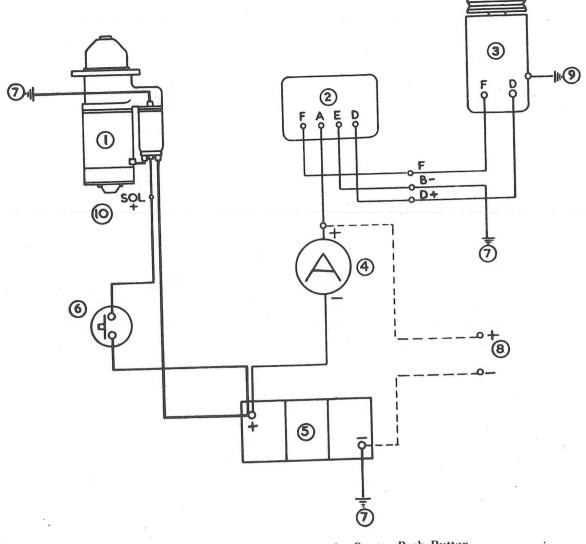
Tailshatt Size Engine	7 in 22.2 mm. SL1MG SL1MGR SL2MG	1 in 25.4 mm. SL3MG	1½ in 31.75 mm. SL2MGR2 SL3MGR2	1½ in 38 mm. SL3MGR3
Grease Capacity Pints Litres	.6 .34	.75 .41	.49	.96 .54



- 1. Starter Motor.
- 2. Dynamo.
- 3. Cut-out and Controller Unit.
- 4. Starter Solenoid.

- 5. Push Button.
- 6. Ammeter.
- 7. Battery.
- 8. Lighting Circuit.

LD1 & SL1 12v. Electric Starting Equipment — Wiring Diagram ED.6105



- 1. Starter Motor.
- 2. Controller Unit.
- 3. Dynamo.
- 4. Ammeter.
- 5. Battery.

- 6. Starter Push Button.
- 7. Engine Earth.
- 8. Lights—do not exceed 10 amps.
- 9. Dynamo Frame Earth.
- 10. Solenoid.

LD2, SL2 & SL3 12v. Electric Starting Equipment — Wiring Diagram ED. 6838

LAYING-UP PROCEDURE

The following routine should be carried out when it is known that the engine will not be required for some months.

- 1. Replace fuel in tank with a small supply of Shell Fusus Oil A or equivalent.
- 2. Drain lubricating oil from sump and refill with Shell Ensis 20 oil or equivalent.
- 3. Run the engine for a period to circulate the Ensis oil through the system and to ensure the Fusus Oil is passed through the fuel pumps and injectors.
- 4. Stop the engine and drain off the Ensis lubricating oil from the sump, after which the crankshaft should NOT be turned until the engine is again required for service. The Fusus oil should be left in the fuel system.
- 5. Seal all openings on the engine with tape.
- 6. Remove batteries and store fully charged with terminals Vaselined. (Electric start engines.)
- 7. Grease all external bright parts and control linkage etc.
- 8. Tie labels on the engine clearly stating its condition.

If the above is not complied with the engine should be run for a minimum of 15 minutes every month.

Before returning the engine to service it should be turned by hand to ensure free movement of all working parts—See "Initial Starting" Page 14.

IMPORTANT

See also page 156

Spare Parts - Directions for Ordering

- 1. Always quote the Engine No., Part No. & Description of Part given in **bold** type when ordering Spare Parts. The Engine No. will be found on the plate on the Fuel Pump Housing Door and stamped on the Flywheel Rim.
- The Engine components have been divided into convenient groups and illustrated. DO NOT quote illustration numbers when ordering.
- 3. Standard Rotation is Clockwise when looking on either shaft end.
- 4. Unified Threads are used where applicable throughout the Engine.
- 5. Undersize/Oversize Parts, Crankshaft, Main Bearings and Connecting Rod Big End Bearings may be obtained 0.010", 0.020" and 0.040" undersize. Pistons and Piston Rings may be obtained 0.010", 0.020" and 0.040" oversize.

Part No. for undersize/oversize parts is the same as the standard part no. but the undersize/oversize must be added.

Example:- Piston Ring 201-12310/20.

INDEX

TO LIST OF PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

]	Descript	ion								Page
CRANI	CASE	***						• • •		•••		58
	Crankcase											58
	End Cover											58
	Cylinder Blo		505(5)	210.0				•••				60
	Flywheel an									•••		60
	Fuel Pump										•••	62
	i doi i dinp		-6									
CRANI	KSHAFT		• • •			•••				•••	•••	64
	Main Bearin	na Hou	icina									64
	Connecting	100				****						64
*	Piston	Kod				•••						66
	Fiston		•••	•••								
												60
CAMSI	HAFT AND	GEAR	WHEEI	_		•••		•••		•••	•••	68
	Fuel Pump		***						•••	•••	•••	68
	Governor				***	***				•••	•••	70
	Governor L	ever	are a						#** #	•••	•••	70
				(4)								
CYLIN	DER HEAD	— FI	TINGS							***.	***	72
	Fuel Injecto	or				* ***		•••	•••	• • • "		72
	Cylinder H		ver					***	•••	•••		74
	Inlet and E	Exhaust	Manifo	old					• • •	•••		74
	Flexible Ex	haust	•••	•••				- ***	• • •	• • •		. 76
LIBB	ICATING OI	LSYS	TEM							****		78
LUDIK												78
	Lubricating		_			•••	***	* * *	•••	•••	•••	78
	Lubricating					* ***	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		***	, •••	. * * *	80
	Lubricating	Oil S	trainer a	ind L	ipstick	***	•••			•••	•••	00
FUEL.	FILTER		•••	•••					•••		•••	82
- 	Engine Mo	umtod 1	Cual Ta	nk -	ntional	fitting				***		82
	Phoine Mia	111111111	CHECK IN	116	ILILIA ILIA	HILLIII						

INDEX (Cont.)

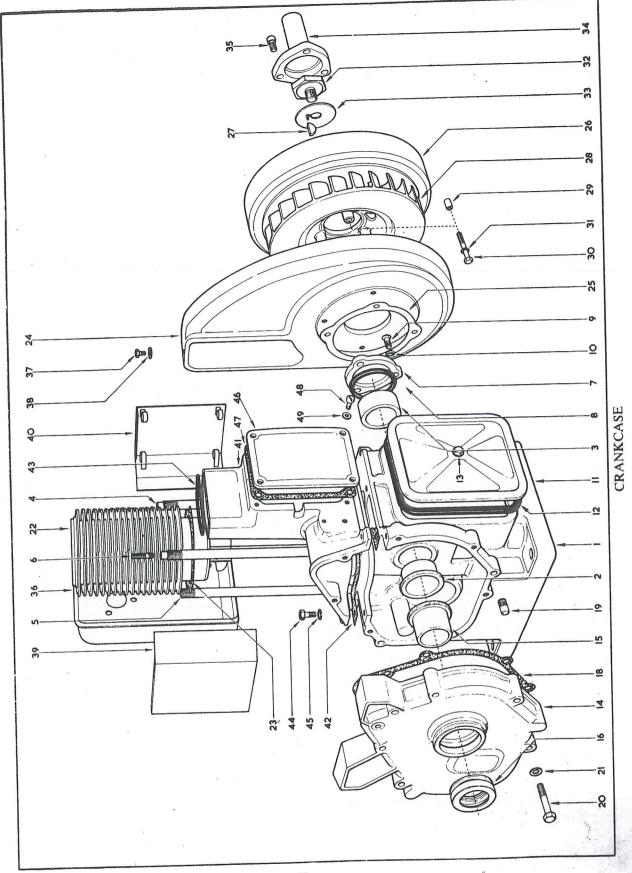
	Description									Page
ACCESS	SORIES AND SPECIAL S	PARE	PART	S						
	Camshaft Clutch	•••			•••	• • •			• • •	84
	Direct Drive Clutch									88
	Fuel Lift Pump		• • •			•••				91
	Geared-up Starting					•••				93
	Lubricating Oil Suction or			ne						98
	Lubricating Oil Filter (Pu	ırolator)		• • •	• • •		***		99
				•••		• • •		***		104
	Remote Controlled Decon									110
(8)	2:1 & 3:1 Reduction Gear			liary		•••		***		108
	Reduction Gear and Clute					•••				112
	1:1.61 Increasing Gear									114
	Marine Engine—Flexible	Mounti	ngs			•••				116
		•••		•••		•••				118
	Reverse Gear Mountings-		le							118
	Reverse Gear Mountings—									118
	Reverse Gear Mountings-			erated		• • •	• • •			122
	Reverse Gear—Hydraulic						• • • •			128
	Reduction Gear with Hydr	raulic F	Reverse	Gear		•••	•••		***	132
	Reduction Gear-Propulsion	on with	manu	ally or	perated	reverse	e gear			134
	Flexible Coupling—Propul	sion								136
		• • •								138
	Pulleys and Starting Hand				***					142
	Flexible Coupling—Auxilia				***					142
	Electric Starting—Lucas				•••	•••			• • •	144
	Electric Starting—Auto-lit			• • •	•••					145
	Variable Speed Control-	Auxilia	ry		•••				***	146
	Stopping Control		•••	•••	• • •					147
	Combined Stop and Speed	Contr	ol					•••		147
	Sump Pump	• • •			***					150
	Cooling Air Outlet Duct					•••				151
	Sterngear		•••		•••	•••			***	153
	List of Joints—LD1-SL1		•••	•••		•••			***	154
	List of Joints—LD2-SL2	***				•••				155
	Liet of Lointe SI 3									150

I M P O R T A N T
Unified threads conforming to International
Standard are used where applicable.

PARTS LIST

SEE PAGES 55 & 156 FOR ORDERING PROCEDURE

CI	RANKCAS FAN A	SE, END CO ND SHROU	VER, O D, FUE	CYLI EL PU	NDER JMP H	BLOC	K, S	HIELD AND	COWLING	g, fly	WHEEL
No) .	Descri KCASE						Part No.	No.	off per E	Engine 3 Cyl.
j	Crankc Crankc 201 Bu pip	ase Assembly ankcase 201- 1-13570, Ma sh 201-10181 be support 20	in Bean l, Cams	ring haft	with Oi 201-100 Bush 2	il galle 63, Ca 201-101	amsha 90, (ug aft Dil	1	. —	
	Crankes Cra 201 Bus	ase Assembly ankcase 202-1 -13570, Mai sh 201-10181	compr. 10014 fi n Bear	ising:- tted v ing 2	01-100	l gallei 63, Ca	ry , plu msha	ug ift		1	*
	Crankca	se Assembly	compri	cams	haft Bu	sh 202	-1203	0.			
	Mai 203	in Bearing	201-10	063,	OH PR	ig 203	1357	0,			1
2	Camehal	4 Darah C	2030(2)								
	Camshaf	t Bush Centre t Bush Flyw Head Stud— Head Stud— Head Cover or Plugging O	e Resi		•••	• • • •	•	TOTOT	1	1	1
3	Camshaf	t Bush Flyw	heel En	nd nd	•••	• • •	•			i	2
4	Cylinder	Head Stud-	Long		• • • •	•••		201-10190	1	1	1
5	Cylinder	Head Stud-	-Short			***	• •	201-11042	2	4	6
6	Cylinder	Head Cover	Stud-1	"UN	F x 13'	,	•••	201-11052 270-120	2	4	6
_	Dowel to	r Plugging O	il Hole					201-13570	2	4	6
_	OH THURE	DOME!				•••			1	1	
-	Drain Plu	Ig Joint End Cover	*** * **	• • •					1		100
7	Camshaft	End Com	• • • •			* * *		001	1	1	l
8	Camshaft	End Cover .	T-2-4						1	1	1
9	Camshaff	End Cover S	OMORP. 1	 // W 78 1			• • • •	AA4	i	1	1
10	Camshaft	End Cover	Washar	UN	F	• • •		270-208	3	3	1
	Craim Case						٠		3	3	3
-	Crankcase	Door		• • •		• • •			1		3
	Crankcase	Door			***			202-12690		1	-
	Crankcase	Door Joint		• • • •						-	1
					* * * *	• • •			-		1
	Crankcase	Door Joint				•••	• • •	291-22341 202-12700	1		-
	Crankcase	Door Joint				144			-	1	
13	Crankcase	Door Joint Door Joint Door Joint Door Clamp Door Screw	Bar		***	•••		291-2320	1		1
_ (Crankcase	Door Screw	144 * **	•••				201-11190	1 1		
		Door Screw Door Screw- Door Washe		$\mathbf{C} \times \mathbf{g}$	"			270-53	ı	9	
- (Crankcase	Door Washe	• • • •					616-1608	- 1	9	11
- (Crankcase	Door Screw	i Smlit ID:	•••	A 6.5 • 6. •			291-2609		9	11
F	END COV	TFID	Princ H HH		***			27-2255	1		11
	End Cover										_
15 E	end Cover	Rush	***	•••	****	• • •		201-11202	1	1	_
. 16 E	and Cover	Oil Seal		• • •			• • •	201-10171	1	1	1
18 E	and Cover	Joint	•••		•••	****		201-13190	1	1	1
19 E	nd Cover	Dowel		• • •	• • •	• • •		201-11211	î	1	1
20 E	nd Cover	Setscrew_ 5	" TINTE	x 21"		***		27-1430	2	2	2
21 E	nd Cover	Setscrew Wa	sher	· · · · ·		***		270-66	7		7
				7.53			• • •	616-1608	7	7	7



CRA	NKCASE, END COVER, CYLINDER FAN AND SHROUD, FUEL PUMP	R B	LOCK, SH	HEL	D AND CO	WLING, I	FLYWE	IEEL
		nv	OSHIAG (C	JUHLU	1.)	No o	ff per E	ngine
Illus.	Description		5)		Part No	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
No.			¥		i are ivo	ı Oji.	2 0,1.	o cyn
	CYLINDER BLOCK, SHIELDS ANI	D C	OWLING					
†22	Cylinder Block—LD Engines				201-10273	1	2	-
	Cylinder Block—SL Engines				201-17520	1	2	3
	Cylinder Block Joint				201-10390	1	2	3
	Side Shield (Governor End) complete				201-12410	1	-	
	Side Shield (Governor End) complete				202-12420		1	-
-	Side Shield complete		•••		203-12420	and the same of th		1
40	Side Shield complete Side Shield (Flywheel End)		•••		201-12420	1	1	-
	Side Shield complete				203-12410	-		1
	Air Deflector Plate (Dipstick Side)				202-12730		1	_
	Air Deflector Plate (Fuel Pump Side)				202-13690		1	
-	Air Deflector Plate complete		***		203-18060		-	2
36	Cowling				201-10460	1		
	Cowling				570-10570		1	
	Cowling Cowling	•••			203-10460			<u></u>
37	Cowling Setserew				27-1698	3	3	3
37	Cowling Washer				270-172	3	3	3
- 0	Cowling Setscrew Cowling Washer Cowling Reverse Rotation				201-12601	1		
	Cowling Reverse Rotation				570-10600	_	1	
	Cowling Reverse Rotation				570-10590	***************************************	-	1
	Cowling Strap Bolt $\frac{3}{8}$ UNC x $\frac{7}{8}$				270-286	y <u></u>	2	2
-	Spring Washer			• • • •	27-393		2	$\tilde{2}$
-		•••	•••	•••	21-373		-	
	FLYWHEEL AND FAN SHROUD				and the same			
24	Fan Shroud—sheet metal				201-10423	1		
				***	202-10426	-	1	1
	Fan Shroud—sheet metal Fan Shroud (for Close Coupling) Fan Shroud (Reverse Rotation)				202-24880		1	1
-	Fan Shroud (for Close Coupling)		•••	•••	201-12581	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Fan Shroud (Reverse Rotation)			***	201-12590	1		_
	Fan Shroud (Reverse Rotation)			• • •	202-12592		1	1
25	*Main Bearing Housing Fan Shroud Sl	him	0.010" (Sh	neet		9		(4)
	Metal Fan Shrouds) *Main Bearing Housing Fan Shroud Sl		•••		201-12460	As req.		and the same of
-	*Main Bearing Housing Fan Shroud Sl	him	0.005'' (Sh	neet				
	Metal Fan Shrouds)				201-12462	As req.	***********	
	*Main Bearing Housing Fan Shroud S	him	0.048" (SI	heet				
	Metal Fan Shroud)				201-12461	A	As requi	
	Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.002" (Cast F	an	Shrouds)		201-13580	As req.		As req.
ar agent	Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.002" (Cast Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.005" (Cast F	an	Shrouds)		201-13581			As req.
-	Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.010" (Cast F	an	Shrouds)		201-13582	As req.		As req.
	Fan Shroud Setscrew			• • •	270-539		4	4

* These shims are used between the main bearing housing and the crankcase to locate the crankshaft on all engines. On engines with sheet metal fan shrouds they are also used between the main bearing housing and the fan shroud to locate the shroud relative to the flywheel.

Fan Shroud Setscrew Spring Washer Locking Washer

26

Fan Shroud (Rev. Rotation—Close Coupling)

Fan Shroud Spring Washer (Close Coupling) Flywheel 14" dia. x $2\frac{5}{8}$ " face Std. all speeds and close

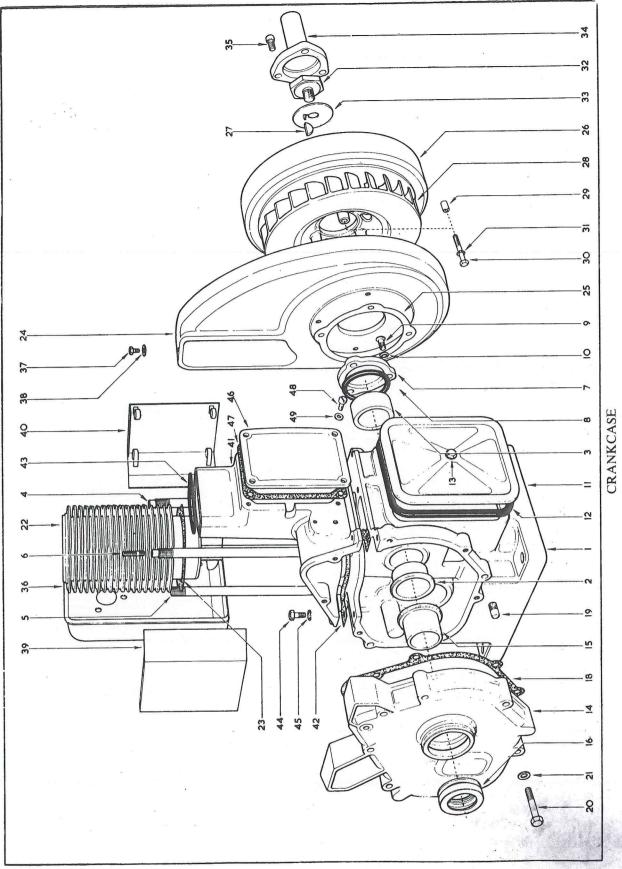
Fan Shroud Screws (Close Coupling)

202-24060 202-24050 201-14951

270-177

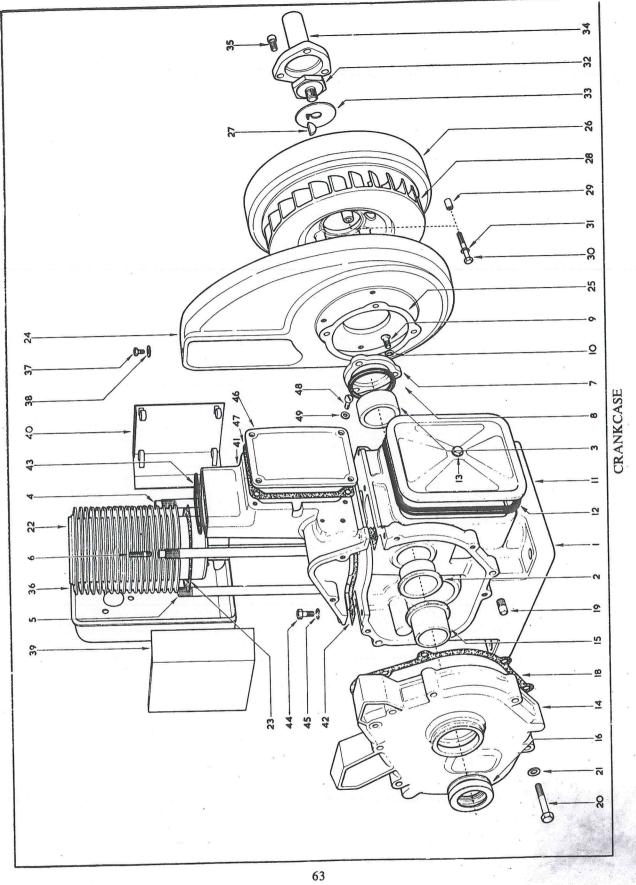
27-3929

201-10203 201-13640 201-10204



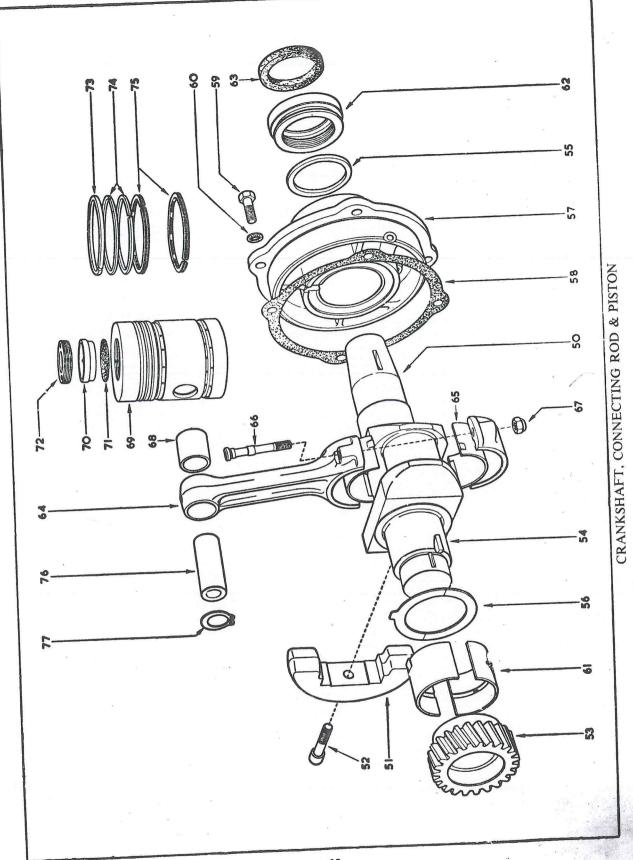
CRANKCASE, END COVER, CYLINDER BLOCK, SHIELD AND COWLING, FLYWHEEL FAN AND SHROUD, FUEL PUMP HOUSING (Contd.)

111	us.	G (C	ontd.)	, ,	·, ,	VARADELL
	o. Description		Part No.	No. 1 Cyl.	off per E	ngine 3 Cyl.
	FLYWHEEL AND FAN ASSEMBLY				- Oju	J Cyl.
-	Standard Rotation Heavy Wheel		570 10140			
-	- Reverse Rotation Heavy Wheel	•	570 10140		1	
-	- Elect. Start Standard Rotation Heavy Wheel	•	570-10141		1	-
-	- Standard Rotation Light Wheel		570-10142	_	1	-
-	- Reverse Rotation Light Wheel	•	570-10143		1	
-	- Standard Rotation Heavy Wheel - Standard Rotation Light Wheel - Reverse Rotation Light Wheel - Elect. Start Standard Rotation Light Wheel - Flywheel Assembly		570-10145	_	. 1	
-	- Flywheel Assembly		570-10149	_	1	
_	Flywheel Assembly Flywheel Assembly—reverse rotation Flywheel Key		. 570-10161			1
2	7 I IJ WHOOL RECY		77-1779	1	1	1
2			201-105/13	1		1
20	Fan (Reverse Rotation) Fan Dowel Fan Setscrew—¼" UNF x 2½" Fan Spring Washer Fan Socket Cap Screw—½" UNF x 2½" Fan Disc Washer Flywheel Retaining Screw Flywheel Retaining Lockwasher		201-12610	î		
2:	For Cotange 1// UNITS - 01//		. 201-10760	î	-	
3	Fan Seiscrew—4" UNF x 2½"		. 270-186	3		_
	For Socket Con Server 5 " LINE 21"	••	. 27-451	3		
	Fan Disa Washer		270-107		6	
30	Flywheel Pataining Server	• •	27-3929		6	-
33	Flywheel Detaining Lask-week		201-12220	1	1	1
	Righting Plate for Electric Starting II-1		201-12230	1	1	î
	Rlanking Plate Stud. 3" LINE LINE	• • •	201-13160	1	1	i
_	Blanking Plate Nut 3" HNG	• • •	270-260		3	
	Blanking Plate Spring Washer	• • •	270-4		3	3
34	Flywheel Retaining Screw Flywheel Retaining Lockwasher Blanking Plate for Electric Starting Hole Blanking Plate Stud—3" UNF-UNC x 1½" Blanking Plate Nut—3" UNF Blanking Plate Spring Washer Extension Shaft (Not for full power take off SL3) Extension Shaft Stud—7/16" UNF x 2"	• • •	27-393		3	3
	Extension Shaft Stud—7/16" LINE v 2"	• • •	202-12210	1 3 3 3	1	1
	Extension Shaft Nut—7/16" INF-Self locking	* * * *	270-336	3	3	3
	Extension Shaft Spring Washer	•••	27.094	3	3	3
	Extension Shaft (Heavy Duty)	• • •	202 21700	3	3	3
	Extension Shaft Spring Washer (Heavy Duty)		27-984	_	1	1
-	Extension Shaft Stud (Heavy Duty)	•••	270-356	-	6	6
_	Extension Shaft (Not for full power take off SL3) Extension Shaft Stud—7/16" UNF x 2" Extension Shaft Nut—7/16" UNF-Self locking Extension Shaft Spring Washer Extension Shaft (Heavy Duty) Extension Shaft Spring Washer (Heavy Duty) Extension Shaft Stud (Heavy Duty) Extension Shaft Nut (Heavy Duty)		270-330		6	6
	FUEL PUMP HOUSING				6	6
41	Fuel Pump Housing Fuel Pump Housing Fuel Pump Housing Fuel Pump Housing Joint to Crankcase Fuel Pump Housing Joint to Crankcase		201 11174	8 7		
	Fuel Pump Housing		201-11174 202-11174	1		-
	Fuel Pump Housing	•	202-111/4	_	1	
42	Fuel Pump Housing Joint to Crankcase	***	203-11170 201-11402			1
	Fuel Pump Housing Joint to Crankcase		202-11402	1		<u></u>
40	Fuel Pump Housing Joint to Crankcase Fuel Pump Housing Joint to Crankcase Fuel Pump Housing Joint to Crankcase Fuel Pump Housing Joint to Top Plate Fuel Pump Housing Setscrew— "UNF x 7" Spring Washer "UNF x 7" ""		203-11400		1	_
43	Fuel Pump Housing Joint to Top Plate		201-11413	1	2	1
44	Fuel Pump Housing Setscrew—1" UNF x 7"		270-114	1 5	5	3 5
15	Spring Washer	•••	27-451	_	1	3
43	ruel rump riousing washer	• • •	291-2609	5	5	7
46	Fuel Pump Housing Setscrew—4" UNF x 14"		270-122		1	2
T.U	Fuel Pump Housing Door Fuel Pump Housing Door		201-11571	1		-
	Door for Eugl Dumm Hausing	• • •	202-11572	-	1	
47	Fuel Pump Housing Door Toint	• • •	203-11570			. 1
	Fuel Plimp Housing Door Joint	• • •	201-11581	1	-	
	Door Joint	•••	202-11582		1 .	
48	Fuel Pump Housing Door Screw_1" LINC v 5"	• • •	203-11580		-	1
49	ruel Pump Housing Door Washer	•••	270-53	4	6	9
	Engine Number Plate	• • •	291-2609	4	6	9
	Engine Number Plate Screw		27-4007	1	1	1
			64-7175-1	2	2	2



CRANKSHAFT, MAIN BEARING HOUSING, CONNECTING ROD & PISTON

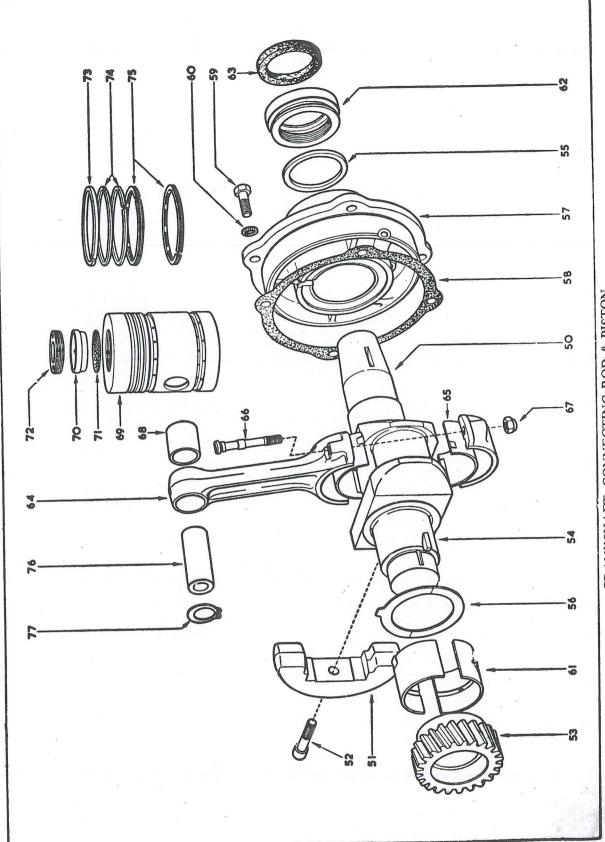
		1.50		1.5			No.	off per E	ngine
Illus.	Descripti					Part No.	1 Cyl.		3 Cyl.
No.	Description	on	74			Tare 110.	1 0 3 1	,	
	CRANKSHAFT								
				120					
50	Crankshaft (Complete wit	th weights and	screw	s)	****	570-10000	1		
	Crankshaft (Complete wit	th weights and	screw	s)		570-10131		1	-
-	Crankshaft (Complete wit	h weights and	screw	s)		570-10350	***		1
51	Crankshaft Balance Weig	cht				201-10142	2	4	-
	Crankshaft Ralance Weig	rht				203-10140			4
52	Crankshaft Balance Weig	ht Screw_3"	UNF	$x \frac{1}{2}''$		270-185	2	4	4
53	Crankshaft Pinion	, iii Sere 8				201-11141	1		
	Crankshaft Pinion							1	
-	Cankshaft Pinion		• • •			202 11110	-		1
	Crankshaft Pinion	•••				27-352	1	1 -	- 1
_	Crankshaft Pinion Key	1 6 %		• • •		201-12240	î	ī	1
55	Crankshaft Oil Thrower	* * *.				201-12380	2	2	$\tilde{2}$
56	Crankshaft Thrust Washe	er		3"		270-211	ĩ	2	
2005	Crankshaft Oil Hole Plug	s Seven—4 U	NF X					1	2
	Centre Bearing Housing,	comprising:	-	• • •	• • •	202-11942	-	1	1
	Housing Top Half Housing Bottom Ha	***		•••	•••	202-11952	_	1	1
6 W	Housing Bottom Ha	lf		•••	•••	202-11962			
	Louging Dowel			• • •	• • •	10-2-110	-	2	2
	Housing Cap Screw-Centre Bearing	$-\frac{5}{16}$ " UNF x	24"	***		270-152		2	2
1	Centre Bearing			***		202-11972		2 halves	
181	Centre Bearing Housing	Dowel		•••		202-11981		1	2
	C = 2								
	MAIN BEARINGS and	HOUSING							
1000						201-10074	1	1	1
57	Bearing Housing	•••	• • •	•••	•••		1	As requir	_
58	Housing Shim 0.010"		•••	***	• • •	201-12460			
	Housing Shim 0.010" Housing Shim 0.005"		• • •		• • •	201-12462	4	As requir	cu
59	Housing Bolt- " UNF	X 1 ½		•••	• • •	270-25	4	·——	(months)
60	Housing Disc Washer			•••	• • •	27-3929	4	4	4
-	Housing Bolt			•,••	• • •	270-540		4	4
	Housing Bolt Spring Washer				• • •	202-24060		4	4
	Locking Plate					202-24040	****	2	2
61	Bearing, comprising:— Top Half (Whitemet	* ***				201-10063	2	2	2 2,
	Top Half (Whitemet	tal)				201-12910	2	2	2,
27.164	Bottom Half (Coppe	er Lead)				201-12920	2	2	2
62	Oil Retaining Ring	er Lead) erse Rotation)				201-12890	1	1	1
02	Oil Retaining Ring (Reve	erse Rotation)	9			201-12630	1	1	1
	Oil Retaining Ring Felt	···				201-12900	1	1	1
63	On Retaining King Felt	•••		8101	-			*	
	CONNECTING ROD—	LD Engines							
			•	1000	1 *	570 10011	1	٠ ،	
	Connecting Rod complet	te, comprising	items	marke	a *	570-10011	1	2	,
64	*Connecting Rod					201-10031	1	2	
65	*Connecting Rod Bearing	s (pair)	,		• • •	201 50050	1		
66	*Connecting Rod Bolt 16 *Connecting Rod Nut 16 *Connecting Rod Rod Nut 16 *Connecting Rod	" UNF					2	4	1444
67	*Connecting Rod Nut 5.	' UNF				270-154	2	4	_
68	*Connecting Rod Bush					201-10150	1	2	
00	,								



CRANKSHAFT, MAIN BEARING HOUSING, CONNECTING ROD & PISTON—(Contd.)

No.		× ·	Par	t No.	No. of	ff per Eng 2 Cyl.	gine 3 Cyl.
	CONNECTING ROD—SL Engines				,	z Oji.	J Cyl.
65 66 67	*Connecting Rod *Connecting Rod Bearings (pair) *Connecting Rod Bolt *Connecting Rod Nut—16" UNF		201 201 201 270	-10411 -17480 -10040 -50050 -154 -17460	1 1 2 2 1	2 2 2 4 4 2	3 3 6 6 3
	PISTON—LD Engines						
73 74 75 76	*Gudgeon Pin (not supplied without pisto *Gudgeon Pin Circlip	ed *	570- 201- 201- 201- 201-	-10110 -10023 -10082 -12310 -10121 -10130 -10090 -10100	1 1 1 2 2 2 1	2 2 2 2 4 4 4 2 4	
73 74 75 76†* 77†*	Piston, comprising items marked * up to Piston, comprising items marked † over *Piston up to 1800 rev/min. †Piston over 1800 rev/min. Piston Ring—5/32" Taper Piston Ring—5/32" Wide Piston Ring—Scraper *Gudgeon Pin (not supplied without Piston) *Gudgeon Pin Circlip Piston complete with rings up to 1800 rev/ Piston complete with rings ever 1800 rev/	1800 rev/min	n. 570- 201- 201- 201- 201- 201- 201- 201- 570-1	0240	1 1 1 1 2 2 1 2	2 2 2 2 4 4 2 2 4 2 2	3 3 6 6 3 6 3

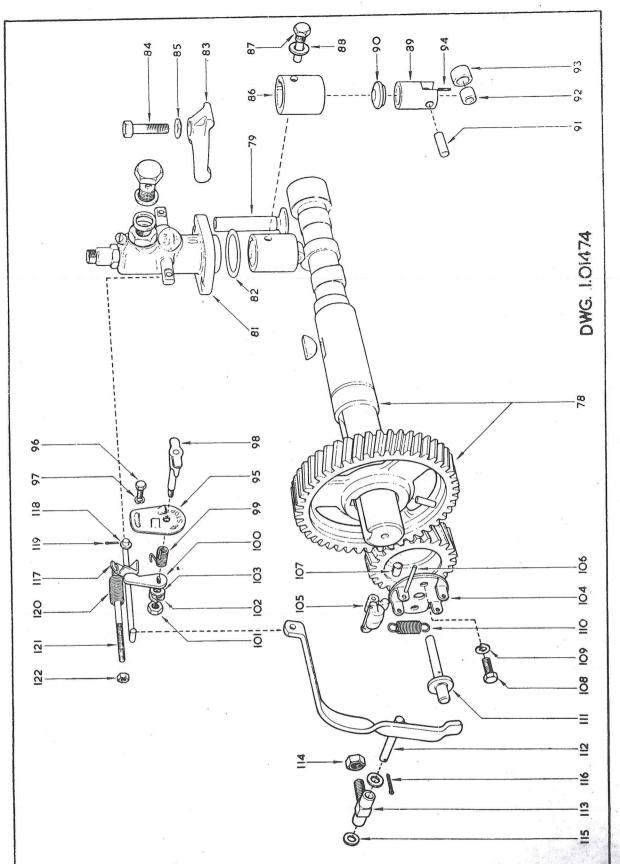
Undersize bearings and oversize pistons 0.010", 0.020" and 0.040" are available. Part No. remains the same as Standard but undersize or oversize must be quoted.



CRANKSHAFT, CONNECTING ROD & PISTON

CAMSHAFT AND GEARWHEEL, FUEL PUMP AND GOVERNOR

							O LEDETACH			
Illi		tion.						No.	off per En	ngine.
- 1			×				Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
	CAMSHAFT AND			•						
-	 Camshaft and Gearw 	heel As	sembly				. 201-11333	1		
****	 Standard Rotation 	on	** 1		***		200		1	
:00	Payara Datation						203-11331	-		1
_	- Reverse Rotation	n	* * *	•••	•••	••		1	-	_
							202-12681	_	1	
	- Short Shaft Assembly	y					203-12681		-	1
-	- Standard Rotation	n					200 1100 6	1	1	
						• •	203-11333		1	<u> </u>
	Reverse Rotation	1					001 1 4 4 4 0 4	1 -		
					9		202-15181	_	1	_
-	- Camshaft Guard, Star	dord					203-15181	(-	1
	- Camshaft Guard, Sho	rt	* • •	• • •		• • •		1	1	1
79	Valve Tappet				•:•:•:			1	1	1
80			***			• • •	201 10211	2 2	4	6
					•••		201-10311	2	4	6
	FUEL PUMP									
81			0 4 5 5							
	x warmb City Dil	AUDA A	5 6453					1	2	3
	Fuel Pump Delivery	Jaive H	older		1 ***	• • • •	10000	1	2	3
	Fuel Pump Element		order		• • •	• • • •	660-10010	1	2	3
82	Fuel Pump Shim 0.00	5"					660-10020 201-11520	1	2	3
		0"		•••			201-11520	As req. As req.		-
83	Fuel Pump Clamp			•••	-44		201-11540	1	2	3
84 85		It 16" ($JNF \times 1$	۱ <u>۶</u> ″		***	270-64	ī	$\tilde{2}$	3
86	Fuel Pump Clamp Wa Guide for Fuel Pump	Isner Tannat	• • •			• • •	201-11560	1	2	3
87	Carrida II academ Ine	ı appet	*	***	•	• • •	201-11471	1	2	3
88	Guide Locating Pin W	Vasher					201-11481 616-1608	1	2	3
1.5	Fuel Pump Tappet Ass	embly,	complet	e item	s mark	ed *	570-10030 •	1	2	3
89	Tuel Pump Lapper						201-11431	1	2	3
90 91	Fuel Pump Tappet Ca	P	***	• • •			201-11440	î	2	3
92	*Fuel Pump Tappet Rol *Fuel Pump Tappet Rol	ler Pin		• • •		*.* •	201-11451	- 1 -	2	3
93	*Fuel Pump Tappet Ro	ller Bus		***			291-2255	1	2	3
94	*Retaining Pin for Roll	er Pin			***	• • •	291-2256	1	2	3 3 3
95	Locating Plate for Con	trol Le	ver		•••	• • • •	201-11460 201-12371	1	2	
96	Locating Plate Setscrey	No 10). 190 x	3"			270-103	1	1	1
97	Locating Plate Spring V	Vasher					27-717	i	1	1
93	Locating Plate Plain W	asher					27-1698	i		1
· -	Control Lever Spindle Control Lever Spindle	Assemble International	ly inc	•••	*,*.*	***	201-12361	1	1	i
99	Control Lever Spring	OHIL KI	ing	• • •	* * *	3.5.5	201-13120	1	į	1
00	Control Lever			•••	*****	• • •	201-12330	İ	1	. 1
01	Control Lever Nut 1" I	JNF			•••		201-12320 270-2	1	1	1
02	Control Lever Spring W	asher					27-451	1	1	1
	Fuel Pump Shackle			• • •			202-12001		2	1
	Fuel Pump Shackle Full Fuel Pump Shackle Spli	crum Pi				•••	202-13671		2	4
				• • •	• • •		27-1986		2	4
ř.	Items marked * cannot	be supp	lied sep	aratel	y					



CAMSHAFT, FUEL PUMP AND GOVERNOR

CAMSHAFT AND GEARWHEEL, FUEL PUMP AND GOVERNOR (Contd.)

Illus.				No	off per Engine
No.	Description		Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl. 3 Cyl.
	E 1 D Cl. 11. C.		202 12020		2 4
	Fuel Pump Shackle Spring	• • •			2 4
	Fuel Pump Shackle Rod	• • •			1 2
	Fuel Pump Snackie washer				2 4
	External Spring			-	1 2
	Control Lever Pivot Pin			-	- 1
_	Lever for Speeder Spring	***	203-18100		- 1
	GOVERNOR*				
104		79	201 10710	1	1 5
104	Governor Weight Carrier	• • • •		1	1 1
-	Governor Weight Block 1000 rev/min	• • •			_ 1
106	Governor Weight Pin Governor Weight Shoe	• • •	201-10720	2	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
107	Governor Weight Shoe			2 2 2	2 2
108	Governor Weight Carrier Setscrew 4" UNF x 5"	* * *		2	2 2
109	Governor Weight Carrier Spring Washer Governor Sleeve, Assembly	* * *			
	Governor Sleeve, Assembly	* * *		-	1
111	Governor Sleeve		201-10800	1	1 —
105	Governor Weight 750—1700 rev/min Governor Weight 1700—1800 rev/min		201-10730	2	2 —
	Governor Weight 1700—1800 rev/min			2	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	Governor Weight 2000 rev/min	• • •		2	2 —
110	Governor Weight Spring 750—1300 rev/min.		201-10821	2	2 —
-	Governor Weight Spring 750—1300 rev/min. Governor Weight Spring 1400—2000 rev/min.		201-10820	2	2 —
120	Governor Speeder Spring 750—850 rev/min			1	1 —
	Governor Speeder Spring 850—1000 rev/min		201-10903	1	1 —
	Governor Speeder Spring 1100—2000 rev/min.		201-10900	1	1 —
	Governor Weight 1000 rev/min		354-28351		_ 2
	Governor Weight 1150—1300 rev/min Governor Weight 1500 rev/min		351-11500		2
	Governor Weight 1500 rev/min		351-11500	-	_ 2 _ 2
	Governor Weight 1800 rev/min		351-11501	-	_ 2
	Governor Weight Spring 1000 rev/min		201-10820		_ 2
	Governor Weight Spring 1500—1800 rev/min.		203-10822		$ \overline{2}$
	Governor Weight Spring 1150—1300 rev/min.		201-10820		_ 2
	Governor Speeder Spring 1000 rev/min.		201-10903		1
-	Governor Weight Spring 1000 rev/min. Governor Weight Spring 1500—1800 rev/min. Governor Weight Spring 1500—1800 rev/min. Governor Speeder Spring 1000 rev/min. Governor Speeder Spring 1500—1800 rev/min. Governor Speeder Spring 1500—1800 rev/min		203-10901	-	i
	Governor Speeder Spring 1150—1300 rev/min.		201-10903	-	i
					•
	GOVERNOR LEVER				
112	Governor Lever Assembly			1	l —
	Governor Lever Assembly		203-10841	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
113	Governor Lever Fulcrum			1	1 —
	Governor Lever Fulcrum				1
114	Governor Lever Fulcrum Nut 3" UNF	***	270-4	1 -	1 1
115	Governor Lever Fulcrum Washer	***	27-618	2	2 —
. —	Governor Fulcrum Washer		351-10990	Antonia sera	— 1
116	Governor Lever Fulcrum Split Pin	·	27-2255	1	1 1
	Governor Fulcrum Ball Bearing		351-11480	-	— (2
117	Governor Link Assembly	• • •	201-10891	1	1 💆 —
	Governor Link Assembly		203-10890		- (· 1.
118	Governor Link Washer		64-2580-4	2	2 2 2
119	Governor Link Split Pin		27-1986	2	
121	Governor Adjusting Screw No. 10 UNF x 3"	* * *	270-112	1	1 1
122	Governor Adjusting Screw Nut 3 UNF		270-1	1	1 1
+T	111 4 4 4 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4				

^{*}For variable speed control—see pages 147-150.

CAMSHAFT, FUEL PUMP AND GOVERNOR

NI MANAGARIA	70		2.			
CYLINDER HEAD AND FITTING	3 3			No off	per Eng	ine
Illus.	W		Part No.		2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
No. Description						
CYLINDER HEAD						
	rising *		570-10041	1	2	-
Cylinder Head assembly comp	rising		201-10028	1	2	
123 *Cylinder Head	LD		201-10382	1	2	-
124 Cylinder Head Gasket	Engines		201-12300	As F	teq.	
	only		201-10505	1	2	
126 *Cylinder Head Top Plate			201-19360	2	4	
132 *Inlet & Exhaust Valve Cylinder Head assembly comp	rising †		570-10042	1	2	3
Cylinder Head assembly comp			201-10021	1	2	3
123 †Cylinder Head	SL		201-17530	1	2 .	. 3
124 Cylinder Head Gasket	Engines		201-17540	As	Requir	ed
125 Cylinder Head Shim	only		201-10506	1	2	3
126 †Cylinder Head Top Plate			201-19360	1	2	3
132 †Exhaust Valve			201-19350	1	2	3
Inlet Valve			616-1742	1.	2	3
129*†Oil Seal Ring for Inlet Valve			201-10400	1	2	3
	117		201-10321	1	2	3
131*†Exhaust Valve Guide		40.0	291-20641	2	4	6
133*†Valve Spring—Outer	1-10830		291-20651	2	4	6
133*†Valve Spring—Outer 134*†Valve Spring—Inner			204-189	$\frac{2}{2}$	4	6
135" Valve Concis (1 ans)			201-10351		4	6
136*†Valve Spring Carrier 137 Exhaust Valve Rocker Brack			201-10533	1	2	3
- 1 1 I) las las las old	et—SL	,	201-19630	1	2	3
- Exhaust Valve Rocker Bracket - Inlet Valve Rocker Bracket	-LD and SL		201-10533	1	2	3
	***		270-5	4	8	12
		1613.5	27-545	4	8	12
120 Duelos Procket Loint			201-11901	2	4	6
- 1 . C	JNF x 7"	çes	270-114	2	4	6
140 Rocker Bracket Setscrew 4	er		27-451	2	4	6
141 Rocker Bracket Spring Wash 142 Injector Clamp Stud ⁵ ₁₆ " UN	[F			2	4	6
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		201-19370	2	4	6
144 Value Docker Lever Bush			291-2070	2	4	6
145 Males Dealer Layer Adjustin	Screw &" UNF			2	4	6
	Screw Nut 16" U	NF	270-3	2	4	6
146 Valve Rocker Lever Adjustin 147 Valve Rocker Lever Circlip				2	4	6
		1414	201-10938	1	2	3
		2000	201-11080	1	2	3
149 Injector Sleeve Oil Scal King 150 Injector Sleeve Washer			201-11720	1	2 2	3
			201-10982	. 1	2	3
151 Breather Assembly	BOOTS94				-	
FUEL INJECTOR				s -4	2	2
153 Fuel Injector, comprising:		***	. 201-11770	, 1	2 2	3
 Nozzle Holder—not su 	pplied separately			1	2	3
Nyazzla	11.1 MARK # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	10%	10500	1	2	3
_ Injector Inlet Union as	nd Edge Filter		572-10590	1	2	3.

Injector Inlet Union and Edg Joint—for Union ...

Fuel Injector Clamp Nut 16" UNIF-Fuel Pipe—Pump to Injector ...

Union for Leak-off Pipe ...

Fuel Leak-off Pipe ...

Fuel Leak-off Pipe ...

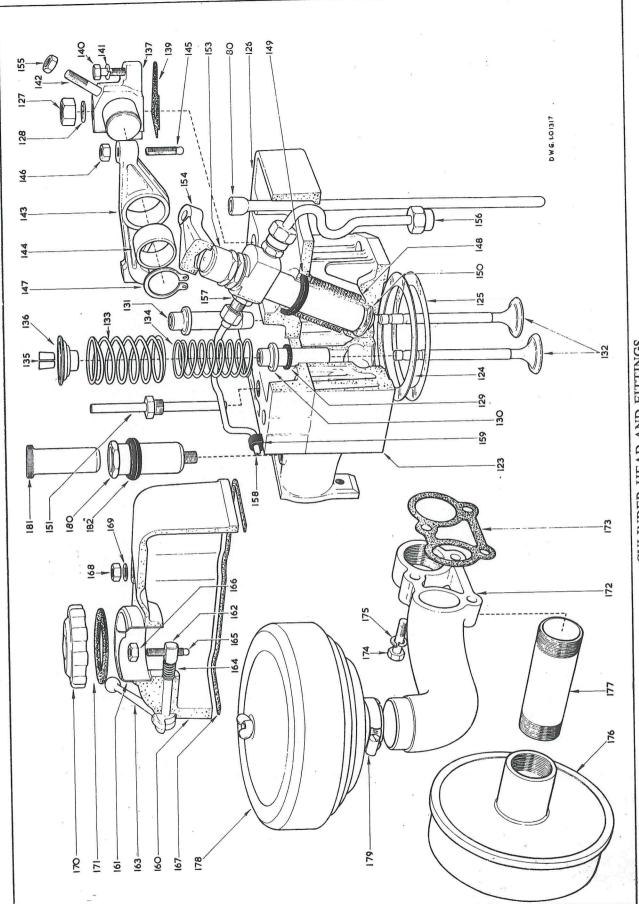
Fuel Leak-off Pipe ...

Fuel Leak-off Pipe ... † These are for auxiliary engines—for propulsion engines and auxiliary engines with self-venting fuel pumps see page 92.

352-29960 201-10924

270-3 201-11111 201-11690 201-11102 202-17131 203-17131

Injector Inlet Union and Edge Filter

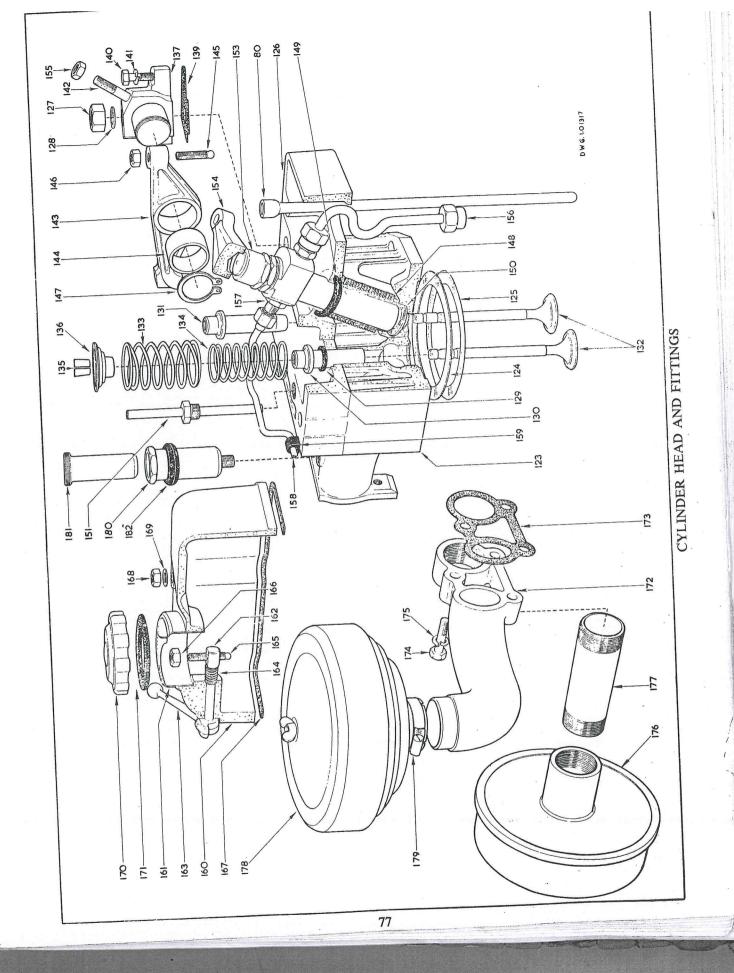


CYLINDER HEAD AND FITTINGS

CYLINDER HEAD AND FITTINGS (Contd.)

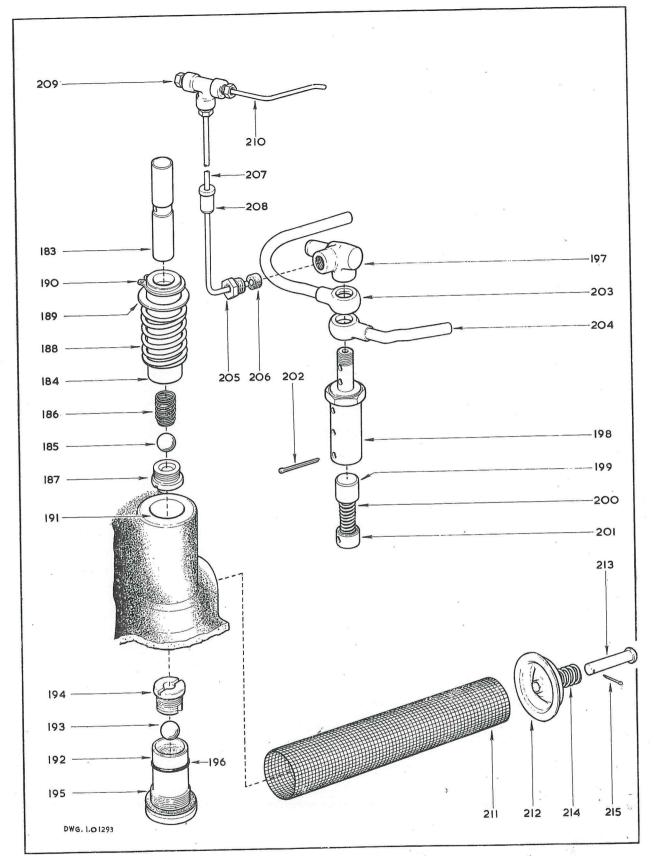
Illus.	æ:					No.	off per E	ngine
No.	Description				Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
-	Fuel Leak-off Pipe, Connection to T				202-17121		1	1
	Leak-off Connection Joint			• • •	660-11330	. 1	2	3
159	Fuel Leak-off Pipe Bush		• • •	•••	201-11090	1	2	3
-	Cleaning Kit for Injector		• • •	•••	660-10070			
	Swivel Union Screw — replaces V	ent Sc	rew on	self-			500	
	venting fuel pumps		• • •	•••	570-10660	· 1	2	3
	Joint — for above		•••	•••	352-29370	2	4	6
	CYLINDER HEAD COVER							
	Cylinder Head Cover Assembly, cor	nprisir	ıg:		201-17420	1	2	3
160	Cover				201-10492	1	2	3
161	Oil Filler		•••		27-3821	1	2	3
162	Decompressor Shaft				201-10950	1	2	3
163	Decompressor Lever				351-13550	. 1	2	3
-	Decompressor Mills Pin				201-11730	1	2 2 2 2	3
164	Decompressor Spring				201-12270	1	2	3
165	Decompressor Screw				201-10960	ī	$\overline{2}$	3
166	Decompressor Screw Nut 4" UN				270-2	ī	2	3
167	Cylinder Head Cover Joint				201-10510	1	2	3
168	Cylinder Head Cover Nut 4" UNF				270-2	$\tilde{2}$	4	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 6
169	Cylinder Head Cover Washer				27-618	2	4	6
170	Oil Filler Cap		***		27-3824	1	2	3
171	Oil Filler Cap Joint		***		303-253	1	2	3
	Engine Instruction Transfer (English				201-13017	1	1	ĩ
_	Lubricating Oil Transfer (English)			•••	201-13730	ĩ	ī	î
	INLET AND EXHAUST MANIFO	LD						
172	Inlet and Exhaust Manifold		•••		201-11124	1		-
	Exhaust Manifold			•••	202-13990		1	
	Exhaust Manifold (Reverse Rotation				202-13991	-	ī	-
	Exhaust Manifold		•••		203-13990			1
-	Exhaust Manifold (Reverse Rotation				203-13991	-	_	î
-	Air Inlet Manifold	67.			202-14001		1	
173	Manifold Joint				201-11131	1	2	
	Manifold Joint				203-11130			3
174	Manifold Bolt ¹ / ₄ " UNF x 1 ³ / ₈ "				270-113	3		_
	Securing Nuts				270-13		6	(
175	Spring Washer				27-451	. 3	6	(
	Clamping Washer				202-14010		2	3
-	Air Inlet Manifold				203-14000	-		1
_	Air Inlet Manifold Stud 4" UNF x 2	3"			270-110	_	-	3
1	Air Inlet Manifold Stud 4" UNF x 2	$\frac{1}{8}''$			270-379	-	_	6
	Air Inlet Manifold Nut 4" UNF—bra	ass			270-13	_	-	9
	Air Inlet Spring Washer		***		27-451	•	-	9
	Exhaust Silencer (LD1 only)		i		1-301	1	-	_
	Exhaust Silencer		***		2-101	1	1	
	Exhaust Silencer		•••		102-101	-	-	<u> </u>
	Exhaust Silencer Pipe (1" BSP x 23"	long)			27-431	1		-
178	Air Cleaner (Oil Bath)		***		201-11421	1	1	. —
	Air Cleaner (Oil Bath)				203-11420			1
	Air Cleaner Clip		•••		27-4230	1	1	
	Air Cleaner Clip				27-4232	_		1
1				39				

CYL	INDER HEAD AND FI	TTINGS	(Contd.)				No	off per En	oine
Illus.						Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
No.	Description					270 264		4	
	Manifold Fixing Stud 4"	UNF x 1	l½"			270-264 270-155		2	
	Manifold Fixing Stud 4"	UNF x 1	۱¾″	•::•::•		201-12932	1	$\tilde{2}$	3
180	Oil Reservoir			. •	• • •	201-12932	1	$\bar{2}$	3
181	Oil Reservoir Plunger	B. (200)			• • •	201-12942	i	$\overline{2}$	3
182	Oil Reservoir Grommet			***		27-4330	î		
	Reducing Socket (SL1	only)			• (• (•	203-18121			3
	Distance Piece for Cylin	ider Head	i	****		367-11780	1	1	
	Air Cleaner (Dry type)			10.00	• • •	203-18880			1
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Air Cleaner (Dry type)			•0.•0•0	***	203-19140			1
	Air Cleaner Adaptor				***	27-4233			1
157	Clip for Adaptor	11		* * *	• • •	21-4255			
	FLEXIBLE EXHAUST	[404	1		V-1000
	Exhaust Bend 14" BSP	90°-SL				27-181	1		
	Exhaust Bend—LD1			***	• • •	27-382	1 2		
	Exhaust Flange—LD1		er de			1-302	1		
	Exhaust Flange Joint-	-LD1 .				1-1330	1	1	
	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Jine I Ami	nection			366-451	2	2	
	Exhaust and Flexible F	ipe Conn	ection J	oint—SL1		366-453	1	4	
		_LD1 .				366-14	1	1	
	Thereible Exhaust Pine-					366-448	4	ı	
	Rolls 5" LINE x 3"—	LD1			***	270-370	4	2	
	Bolts 16" UNF x 3"— Bolts 16" UNF x 3"— Bolts 16" UNF x 2" b Bolts 15" UNF x 2" b	LD2			***	270-62	4	2	
	Bolts 5" UNF x 2" b	rass-SL1					4	4	
	Nut 5" INF—brass				• • •		4	4	
	NT 4 5 " TINTE						4	4	
						27-413	4	2	
	We By 5 // TIAIL or 'J'					270-65	2	2	7000000
	T 1 / Element						1		
p	Coll	and the			• • •		1	1	
	D	***			• •			1	1
	- Silencer—Burgess				• • •	. 27-3882			2
	Exhaust Flange	***				. 10-21-801			2
	Toint					. 366-1287	-		4
_	Rolt 3" UNF x 11"	1474 ·			• •				4
	Nut ¾" UNF					. 270-4			4
	Bolt 3" UNF x 1½" Nut 3" UNF Spring Washer					. 27-393			1
_	Flexible Exhaust Pipe					366-1286		-	1
_	- I ICAIDIC L'Allacast a spe	2/0/27							



LUBRICATING OIL SYSTEM—see also pages 98—100

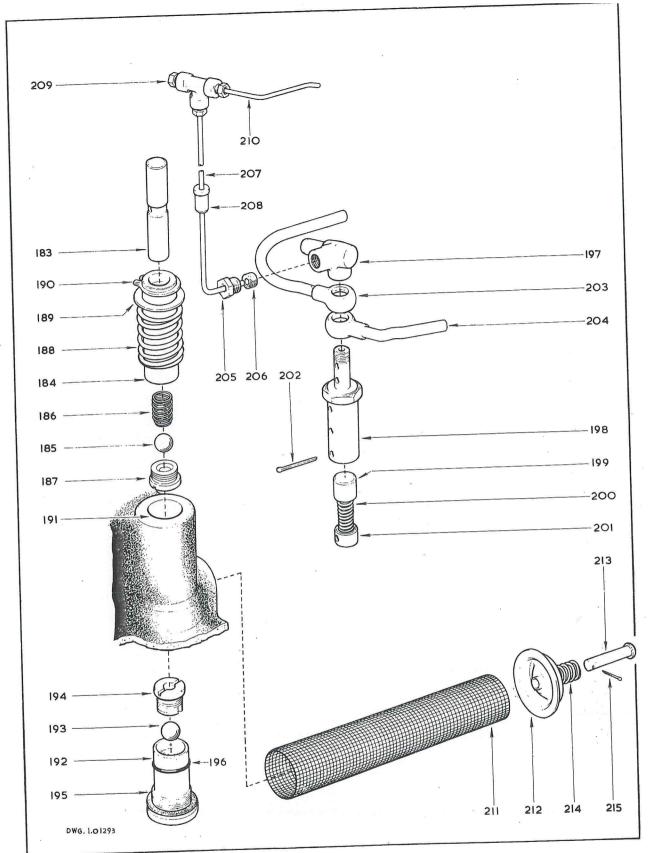
	MICAIII OIL SISI	DIVI SEE MIS	Pages	, ,					
Illus. No.	Description	ı				Part No.	No. o	off per En. 2 Cyl.	gine 3 Cyl.
183	Oil Pump Tappet					201-10651	1	1	
	Oil Pump Tappet					203-10651			1
	Oil Pump Plunger Asse	mbly				570-10061	1		
104) Acc	embly		370 10001	•		
184			733		•••				
185	Oil Pump Plunger Ball	valve		nly	• • •				
186	Oil Pump Plunger Ball		sup	plied	***				
187	Oil Pump Delivery Valv	e Seat	₹.		• • •	570 10001		4	
	Oil Pump Plunger Asse	mbly, comp				570-10081	<u> </u>	1	and the same of
, 				embly					
185	Oil Pump Plunger Ball			nly	***				
186	Oil Pump Plunger Ball	Valve Spring	sup	plied					
187	Oil Pump Delivery Valv	e Seat) -	7					
-	Oil Pump Plunger Asse					570-10170		-	1
188	Oil Pump Return Sprin					201-12450	1	1	1
189	Oil Pump Return Sprin					201-10660	1	1	1
190	Oil Pump Return Sprin	o Circlin				201-10670	1	1	1
191	Seating Washer for Spri	ima				203-18130			ī
171	Suction Valve Assembl	шв), Ass			570-10071	1	1	
						570-10180			- 1
192	Oil Pump Plug	,)	nly		370-10100			7
193	Oil Pump Ball Valve		sup	plied	• • •				
194	Oil Pump Suction Valv)		• • •	201 2064	1	1	
195	Oil Pump Plug Joint		• • •	•••		291-3064	1	1	
196	"O" Ring					201-24800	1	1	
-	"O" Ring	***				203-24810		3-1-10	1
-	Plug Joint		*	* **		616-1524			1
	Crankcase Plug	***				203-1800	-	-	1
	Crankcase Plug Crankcase Plug Joint					13-21-777			1
-	Clamp Bracket	***				203-17940			1
-	Clamp Bracket Clamp Bracket Bolt					270-182			1
	Clamp Bracket Nut					270-3			1
	Clamp Bracket Washer					27-413			ĩ
	Clamp Bracket Washer	•••	•••	•••	•••	2			-
	LUBRICATING OIL I	RELIEF VA	LVE	22					
197	Support for Valve Body	/				201-11340	1	1	
198	Valve Body					201-12541	1	1	-
199		142 444				201-12551	ī	ī	
200		in				201-12561	ī	î	
201	Valve Spring Cap	• • • • •	\$1.5.15c			201-12570	î	î	
201	Valve Spring Cap Split	Dim		* ***		27-2252	1	1	
	Support for Volve Dody		• • •	***	• • •	203-11340	1 ,	1	1
-	Support for Valve Body		***		•••		-		
*	Valve Body	•••	• • •	•••	•••	203-12540			1
	Valve		• • •	• • •	•••	203-12550			1
-	Valve Spring	***		***		203-12560		-	1
-	Valve Spring Cap			• • •		203-12570	_		1
	Valve Spring Cap Split				• • •	27-121	***************************************	-	1
203	Lub. Oil Pipe to Main					201-11371	1	-	
	Lub. Oil Pipe to Main	Bearing (Fly	wheel E	nd)	• • •	202-11371	-	1	
204	Lub. Oil Pipe to Main	Bearing (Gov	ernor E	nd)		201-11861	1	1	-
-	Lub. Oil Pipe to Mai				ntre	M2			
						203-11860	-		1
	Lub. Oil Pipe Centre								
						203-11370			1
205	Gland Nut for Rocker					201-11380	1	1	ĩ
203	Chemica Line IVI ICOMUL	_ 500 1 ipc	• • • •		• • •		•	-	



LUBRICATING OIL SYSTEM

LUBRICATING OIL SYSTEM (Contd.)

Illus.				D4 NI-		off per En	_
No.	Description			Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
206	Gland Nut Packing Washer			201-11390	1	1	1
	Union Plug for Main Bearing Oil Pipe		***	842-359	-	1	2
207	Lub. Oil Pipe—Pump to Tee			201-12081	1		
-	Lub. Oil Pipe—Pump to Tee			202-12080		1	-
	Lub. Oil Pipe—Connector to No. 1 Tee			202-13700		1	
	Lub. Oil Pipe—Connector to No. 2 Tee			202-13710	-	1	1
	Lub. Oil Pipe—Connector to No. 2 Tee			203-13710	-	-	1
-	Lub. Oil Pipe—Connector to No. 3 Tee			202-13710		·	1
	Lub. Oil Pipe—Pump to Connector			203-12080			1
	Lub. Oil Pipe—Connector to No. 1 Tee			203-13700	-		1
_	Four-way Connector	•••		203-17980		-	1
208	Lub. Oil Pipe Bush			201-12280	1	1	
209	Lub. Oil Pipe Tee			201-11662	1	3	3
210				201-11652	2	4	6
	LUBRICATING OIL STRAINER AND	DIPST	ICK	=			
211	Lubricating Oil Strainer			201-10771	1	1	-
212	Lubricating Oil Strainer End Cap			201-10780	1	1	
213	Lubricating Oil Strainer Retaining Pin			201-10790	1	1	
214	Lubricating Oil Strainer Retaining Spring			291-2195	1	1	
215	Lubricating Oil Strainer Split Pin			27-2255	1	1	
	Dipstick Adaptor			27-4344	1	1	1
	Lubricating Oil Strainer			203-17881			1
-	Lubricating Oil Strainer Plug			23-2308	-	_	1
	Lubricating Oil Strainer Joint			13-21-777	_		2
	Crankcase Plug			203-18000	_		1
	Crankcase Plug Joint			13-21-777	-		1
	Clamp Bracket			203-17941	-		1
	Clamp Bracket Bolt			270-182			1
	Clamp Bracket Nut			270-3			ĩ
	Clamp Bracket Washer			27-413	2	-	î î
	Ciquip Bracket Wassaca	•••	•••				
	DADGE COXO	fication	NI.				
	DIPSTICKS Identi	neation	140.				
	Fitted in Crankcase	* * * *	1	572-10210	1	Accessed to	
	Fitted in Crankcase Door	• • • •	17	570-10211	1	-	
	Fitted in Crankcase Door with Lift Pump	and					307
	Oil Filter		19	570-10390	-	1	1
	Fitted in Crankcase		16	570-10370	-	1	
	Fitted in Crankcase Door		18		_	1	-
	Fitted in Crankcase		4	571-10160		-	1
	Fitted in Crankcase Door		8	572-10240	-		1.
	2 2 2 20			. 8	E		
	D' RINOS		9	01-13120			



LUBRICATING OIL SYSTEM

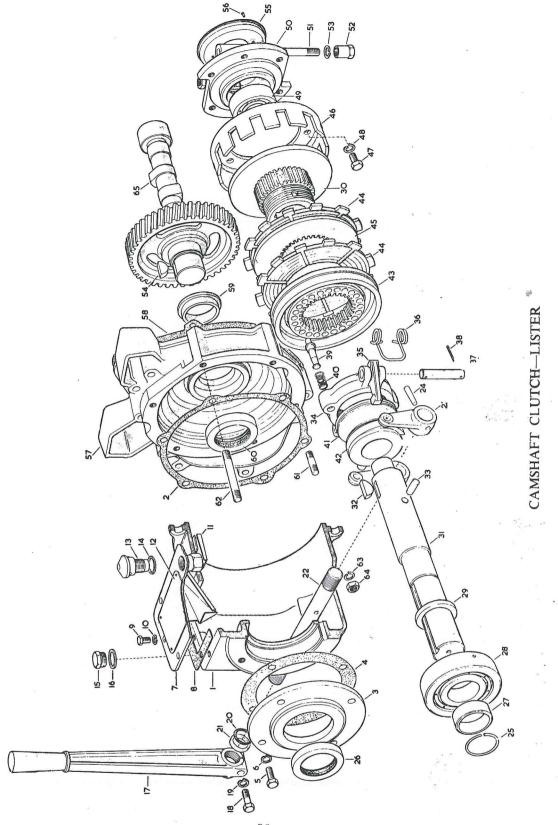
FUEL FILTER AND TANK

Illus				No	off per En	eine
No.	Description		Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
	FUEL FILTER					
214	Fuel Filter		201 11612			
215	Fuel Filter Element C/W Joints	•••	. 201-11613 . 201-13116	1 1	1	
216	T1 T:14 TO 11 4	•••	804 445 45	1	1 1	
	Fuel Filter	•••	000 11610			1
	ruel Filter Element C/W Joints		000 10110	-		1
	Fuel Filter Bracket	•••	000 1001		-	1
-	Fuel Filter Bracket Bolt 18" UNF x 1"		070 (1	1	1	2
	Fuel Filter Bracket Nut 16 UNF	•••	270-3	1	ī	_
_	- and I little Discouldt Washingt	•••	Andrew Colores	2	2	
217	Fuel Filter Bracket Spring Washer			1	1	2
218	Obca only	••		2 2	2	2.
210	Fuel Filter Washan when Fuel Tank	•••		2	2	2 2
219	Fuel Filter Spring Washer supplied	•••		2 2	2	2
220	Hima Tonk to Eiler	•••		2	2	2
221	Swivel Union Plug	•••	001 15400	1	1	1
222	Swivel Union Plug Joint Washer	•••	10 00 000	2	2 4	2
223	Fuel Pipe—Filter to Pump	•••	001 11611	1	4	4
_	Fuel Pipe—Filter to Pump	•••		1	1	
	Fuel Pipe—Filter to Pump Fuel Pipe Bush	• • •		-		1
224	Fuel Pipe Bush	•••	001 11001	1	1	1
225	Fuel Pipe Vent Screw No. 10—190 x 3"	•••	070 170	ī	ī	î
226	Fuel Pipe Vent Screw Washer	• • •	616-1601	1	1	ī
227	Washer for F.P. Swivel Union Plug	• • •	201-12970	2	4	6
	FUEL TANK—Optional Fitting					
228	Fuel Tank	•••	201-11283	1		
-	Fuel Tank	•••	000 44000		1	1
229	Filler Cap		27-3824	1	î	1
230	Filler Cap Joint Grommet for Leak-off Pipe	•••	303-253	1	ī	î
231	Grommet for Leak-off Pipe	•••	201-11710	1	1	1
232	Fuel Tank Block	••	201-11491	2	. —	
_	Tuci Talik Diock	•••	202-11490		2	2
	Fan Shroud—with engine mounted tank (re	verse				
	rotation)	•••	202-18310		1	1
	Fan Shroud—with engine mounted tank (re rotation)		201 10210			
	T 1 T 1 C 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		201-18310	1	-	
-			570-10630 570-10640	2	_	
	Fuel Tank Strap Assembly—comprising †		570-10640 201-11503	2	2	2
	Fuel Tank Strap	•••	202-11501		2	2
234†*	Fuel Tank Strap Stud 4" UNF x 34"		270-561	2	2	2
235†*	Fuel Tank Strap Cross Piece		294-2707	2	2	2 2 2 2
236†*	Fuel Tank Strap Cross Piece		294-2708	2	2 2 2	2
237†*	Fuel Tank Strap Nut		201-18720	$\tilde{2}$	$\bar{2}$	$\tilde{\mathbf{z}}$
	Lister Scroll Transfer	•••	27-4114	1	ī	ī
	Fuel Oil Transfer	•••	201-13440	1	ī	î
	*					

FUEL FILTER AND TANK

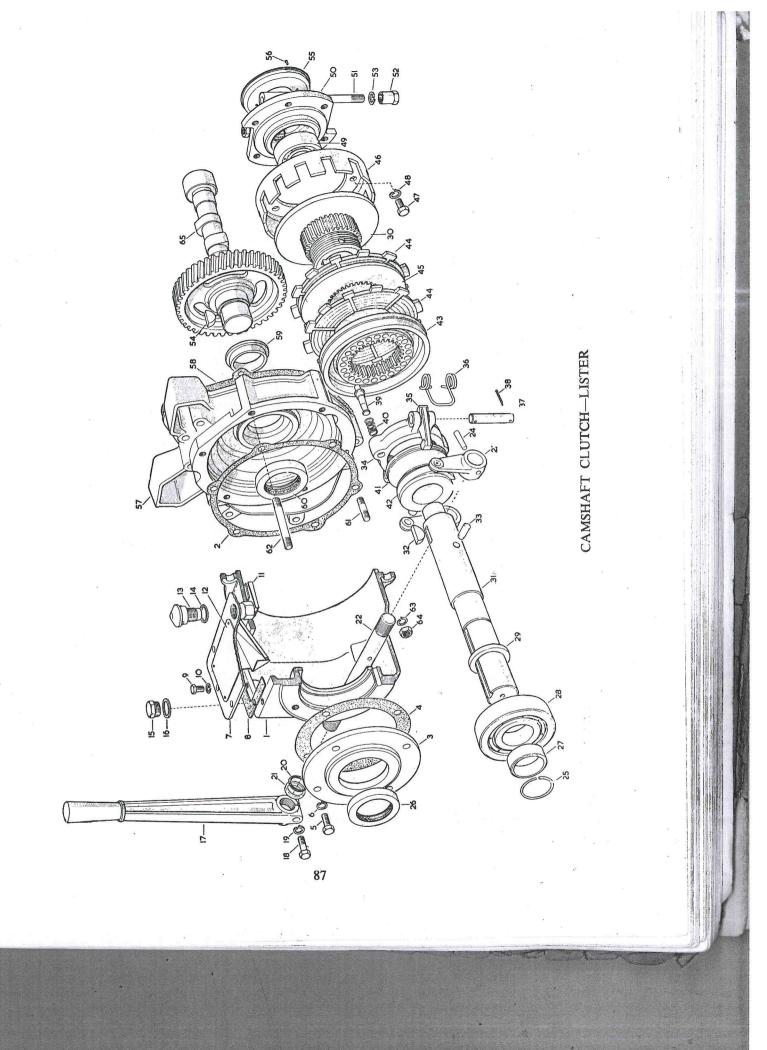
AUXILIARY ENGINE DIRECT DRIVE CLUTCH — CAMSHAFT DRIVE — LISTER LD & SL1-2-3 ENGINES

	LD & SL1-2-3 EN	GINES					1912		
						Part No.		per engin	
Illus.	No.	Description					1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
1	Clutch Case .					201-22900	1	1	1
	Clutch Case Joint					203-19961	1	1	1
. 2						201-22550	ĩ	1	1
3	Clutch End Cover	w			•••	201-14741	1	î	î
4	Clutch End Cover			•••	• • •		4	4	4
5	Clutch End Cover	Bolt			***	270-61		19	
6	Clutch End Cover	Bolt Spring	Washe	r	• • •	27-413	4	4	4
7	Clutch Cover and	Oil Return	1 Troug	h Assembly		201-22720	1	1	1
•	comprising:		_						
	Cover					201-22710	1	1	1
			1515 B			203-20010	1	1	1
	Oil Trough Breather Nut	y	•••	5/5/5/		201-24520	1	1	1
0				•••	•••	203-20060	i	ī	1
8.	Clutch Cover Joint			•••	• • •	270-54	6	6	6
9	Clutch Cover Setso	crew			• • •	1		6	6
10	Clutch Cover Setso	crew Spring	Washer	***		27-451	6	100	
11	Oil Catcher Asseml	bly — comp:	rising:	***		203-20040	1	1	1
	Oil Catcher					203-20020	1	1	1
	Oil Catcher					203-20030	1	1	1
	Rivets for Oil (Catcher				203-20840	2	2	2
12				a ana		203-20070	1	1	1
12	Instruction Plate Rivets for Instruct	ion Diate	•••			203-20830	4	4	4
12	O'l Durathan Dlug	Accombly	compr			570-10460	1	1	1
13	Oil Breather Plug			ising:	• • •	201-22570	î	î	ĩ
				***	• • •		1	1	î
			• • •	***	• • •	201-18561	_	1	1
*				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•,••	27-707	1		
14	Joint Plug, Oil Filler and	,			• • •	13-22-350	1	1	1
15	Plug. Oil Filler and	d Drain				11-13-693	2	2	2
16	Joint					4-197	2	2	2
17	Operating Lever —	- Outside	2 2 2			23-3134	1	1	1
18	Operating Lever — Operating Lever L	ocking Bolt				27-890	1	1	1
	Operating Lever S	bring Wach	OP.			27-413	1	1	1
19	Operating Level 5	hring wash	CI 064			201-14640	2	2	2 .
20	Sealing Ring for O	peraung su	alt		•••	203-20080	$\frac{2}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	2
21	Sealing Ring Reta	ining Collar	•••		Service of	203-20080	1	1	ĩ
-	Operating Shaft A	ssembly —		ing:	• • •		-	î	1
22	Operating Shaft	t		•••	•••	203-20130	1		100
23	Operating Leve	er Inside				210-249	2	2	2
24				***		27-822	2	2	2
25	Retaining Spring					210-259	1	1	1
26	Oil Seal					201-22960	1	1	1
27	Oil Seal Bush					201-22560	1	1	1
						210-154	1	1	1
28	Ball Journal		,	•••		201-22700	ī	1	1
29	Spacing Collar		 		***	570-10470	î	i	1
	Clutch Shaft Asser	mbly — con	nprising				1	i	i
30	Clutch Centre	***		***	• • •	201-22840	1.	1	1
31	Clutch Shaft			***		201-22690			
32	Key			***	* ***	27-785	1	1	1
33						201-11160	1	1	1
	Clutch Adjusting I			omprising:		570-10650	1	1	1
34	Adjusting Ring					210-250	1	1	1
35	Clutch Engagin			***		210-261	2	2	2
	Chains for A	ne (Millio				201-24590	$\overline{2}$	2	
36	Spring for Arm		• • •	***		201-24580	2	2	2 2
37			• • •		•••	27-2274	4	4	4
38								1	1
39				***		210-263	1		
40	Locating Pin S	Spring			***	210-387	1	1	1
		A440							



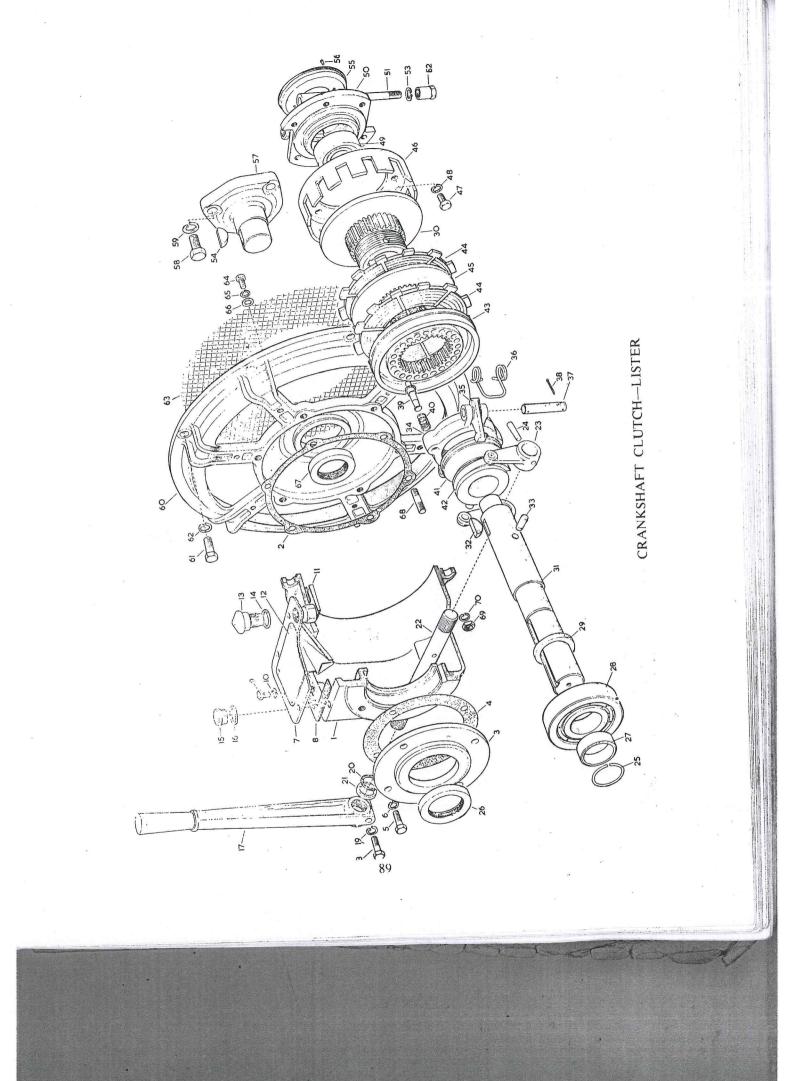
AUXILIARY ENGINE DIRECT DRIVE CLUTCH — CAMSHAFT DRIVE — LISTER LD & SI.1-2-3 ENGINES (cont.)

AUX	LD & SL1-2-3	ENGIN	IES (com	t.)				*	No.	per engin	e
								Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
Illus.	No.	Desc	cription					— Assessed by position			1
girus.		C						210-283	1	1	1
41	Clutch Engagin	g Cone			•••			210-256	1	1	1
42	Clutch Sliding	Yoke Pie	ece .		• • •	•••		201-22600	1	1	1
43	Clutch Pressure	Plate			•••	•••		201-22850	2	2	2
44	Clutch Driving	Plate	• • • •	• •	•••	. •.•		201-22860	1	1	1
45	Clutch Driving Clutch Driven	Plate		••	• • •	• • •		201-22890	1	1	1
46	Clutch Rody	127272 0		• •		• • •	•••	270-59	6	6	6
47	Satscraws for C	lutch Boo	IV .	• •	• • •	• • •	•••	27-413	6	6	6
48	Spring Washers	for Clui	cn Body		•••	• • •	•••	201-22950	ĩ	1	1
49	Contra Regring				•••	•••	•••	201-22930	ī.	1	1
50	Clutch Driving	Member	r .		•••	•••	•••	270-85	2	2	2
51	Clutch Driving	Member	. Swa			•••		201-22940	2	2	2
52	Chatch Driving	Member	L TARRE .		• • •		•••		2	2	2
	Clutch Driving	Member	Spring	Wash	er		• • •	27-413	ĩ	$\bar{1}$	1
53	Clutch Driving	Member	r Kev					27-785	1	i	ī
54	Citicii Diiving					• • •		201-22750		2	2
55	Oil Thrower Oil Thrower							27-707	2	1	ĩ
56	Camshaft End	CONOR	md Adan	tor				201-22881	1	i	i
57	Camshatt End	Cover a	nint					201-11211	1	-	1
58	Camshaft End	Cover J	OIIII					201-22910	1	1	1
59	Camshaft End	Cover	earing .	•••				201-13190	1	1	
60	Camshaft End	Cover	III Sean					270-284	5	5	5
61	Stud—Clutch (case to E	nd Cove	ľ			•••	270-237	1	1	1
62	Stud—Clutch	Case to E	and Cove	r	•••	***		27-413	6	6	6
63	Spring Washer						•••	270-3	6	6	6
64	7 T			ш.		T TO /CT T		001 00(01	1		-
65		embly, S	Standard	Kota	tion	I'ID/SI'I		201 22001			
00	comprising							201-22671	1		
	Camshaft					3●6●6●	• • •	201 11151	1		-
	Gearwheel				• • •	•••	•••	201 11160	î		-
- 4	Pin				***		• • •	07 705	î	-	
	T						•••	001 00001	î		-
	Camshaft Ass	embly.	Reverse	Rota	tion	LD/SL1		201-22931			
	comprising	•						001 00001	1	<u> </u>	
	Camshaft					•••		201-22921	1		
	(Damainda	e oc Stan	dard Ro	tation))		-	0.01		1	
	- Camshaft Asse	mbly St	andard R	Rotatio	n SI			202-22681		1	
	. Camshall Asse	mining, De	MILES -							1	
	comprising							. 202-22671		1	
ē	Camshaft		• • •					. 202-11151	-	_	
	Gearwheel		•••	• • • •		•••		201-11160		1	-
	Pin	• • •			•••	•••		27-785		1	
	Key		Davarea l	 Rotati	Om S			202 22031		1	
-	- Camshaft Ass	sembly, I	reverse !	HAVIOILI	OH D					4	
	comprising	g:						. 202-22921		1	-
	Camshaft		1 1 0		١	• 5•	••			all and a second	
	(Remaind	er as Star	ndard Ko	tation	6	TT 2		. 203-22681			- 1
_	- Camshaft As	sembly, S	standard	Kotai	IOE 2	3LJ3	• •	. 200			
	comprisin	g:						203-22671		-	1
	Camshaft		•:•:•		• • •	•••	•	202 11150			1
	Gearwhee	1				• • •	• •	201 11160	_		1
	Pin					• • •		07 705		-	1
140	Vav							202 22031	-		1
_	_ Camshaft As	sembly.	Reverse	Rotat	ion !	SL3	•	203-22931			
-	comprisin	g:						002 22021			1
	Camshaft							203-22921	1		(=)
	(Remaind	er as Sta	ndard R	otation	1)			050 65			1
	- Bolt End Co	ver Cr	ankcase				100	270-65	-	, 	•
-	- Duit Life Co	, 01				0.6					



AUXILIARY ENGINE DIRECT DRIVE CLUTCH — CRANKSHAFT — LISTER

	D & SL1-2-3 EN	GINES		*					En	oino
	ID & BELL E C ELL								per En 2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
Illus.		Description	n				Part No.	1 Cyl.	1200	- 10 V
No.		-					201-22900	1	1	1
1	Clutch Case Join		noner in	 ints (1	each side)					
2	Clutch Case Join	i, USC Z	paper jo	11110 (1			203-19961	1	1	1
	or Shim 32"	thiole who	an necess	arv			203-21950		_	
	or Shim 32	tilick win					201-22550	1	1	1
3	Clutch End Cove	er					201-14741	l	1	1 4
4	Joint End Cover						270-61	4	4	4
5	a . WWk-an						27-413	4	4	1
6	Spring Washer Clutch Cover an	nd Oil R	eturn T	rough	Assembly	_	201-22720	I	1	1
7	comprising:	Id Oli i						i.	1	1 -
						• • •	201-22710	1	1	î
	Oil Trough						203-20010	1	1	1
	Breather Nu	ıt .		***			201-24520	1	1	i
8	Clutch Cover Jo	int .				•••	203-20060	6	6	6
9	Clutch Cover Se	tscrew				0	270-54	6	6	6
10	Clutch Cover Sn	ring Was	her		***		27-451	1	Ĭ	1
11	Oil Catcher Asse	emblyco	omprising	g:	•••		203-20040	1	i	î
1 1	Oil Catcher				•••	• • •	203-20020	1	1	î
	Oil Catcher	,				• • •	203-20030	2	2	$\hat{2}$
	Rivets for C	Dil Catch	er			• • •	203-20840	1	ĩ	ī
12	Instruction Plate					•••	203-20070	4	4	4
12	Divote for Instri	iction Pla	ite			• • •	203-20830	ī	i	1
13	Oil Breather Plu	ig Assem	bly, com	prising	:	• • •	570-10460 201-22570	1	î	1
13	Plug				• •••	• • • •	201-22370	i	ī	1
	Element	***					27-707	î	ī	1
	Dowel					• • • • •	13-22-350	î	1	1
14	Ioint					•••	11-13-693	2	2	2
15	Plug-Oil Filler	and Dra	ain			•••	4-197	2	2	2
16	Loint					• • •	23-3134	ī	1	1
17	Operation Level	r—Outsid	le			•••	27-890	Î	1	1
18	Operating Level	Locking	Ron	• • •		•0000	27-413	ĺ	1	1
19	Operating Level	Spring \	wasner				201-14640	2	2	2
20	Sealing Ring to	r Operati	ing Snaii			•••	203-20080	2	2	2
21	Cauling Ring Re	efaining (Collar				202 20111	1	1	1
	Operating Shaft	Assemb	ry—com	prising.	•••		203-20130	1	1	1
22	Operating	Shaft					210 240	2	2	2
23	Operating	Lever Ins	side .				27 922	2	2	2
24	Taper Pin		· · ·				210-259	1	1	1
25							201-22960	1	1	1
· 26							201-22560	1	1	1
27	Oil Seal Bush		•••				210-154	1	l	1
28		• • •	•••				201-22700	1	1	1
29	Spacing Collar	acombly	compris	ino.			. 570-10470	l	1	1
-	Clutch Shaft A	ssembly					. 201-22840	l	1	1
30		ntre					. 201-22690	1	1	1
31			• • •				. 27-785	l	1	1
32)):n					. 201-11160	l.	1	
33	Locating I Clutch Adjusting	ng Ding	A ssembl				570-10650	1	1	1 1
_		Ding	T A CO CHILLY I				. 210-250	1	1	
34		gaging A					. 210-261	2	2	2
3:		Arm					201-24590	2	2 2	2
30		rm /Allii					201-24580	2 4	4	2 2 2 4
3							27-2274		1	1
3						**	210-263	1	1	1
3		Pin Sprin					210-387	_1	1	1
4	U Locating	r III obiiii	0		00		-			



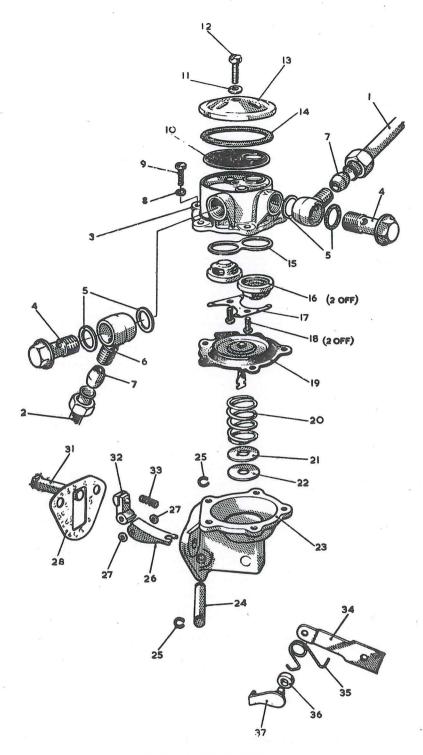
AUXILIARY ENGINE DIRECT DRIVE CLUTCH — CRANKSHAFT — LISTER LD & SL1-2-3 ENGINES (cont.)

	LD & SL1-2-3 ENGINES (cont.)				~ ~	
Illus.	No. Description		Part No.	No.	off per En 2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
41	Clutch Engaging Cone	•••	210-283	1	1	1
42	Clutch Sliding Yoke Piece		210-256	1	1	1
43	Clutch Pressure Plate		201-22600	1	1	1
44	Clutch Driving Plate		201-22850	2	2	2
45	Clutch Driven Plate		. 201-22860	1	$\bar{1}$	$\bar{1}$
46	Clutch Body		. 201-22890	1	1	1
47	Setscrew for Clutch Body		270-59	6	6	6
48	Spring Washer		27-413	6	6	6
49	Centre Bearing		001 00050	1	1	ĺ
50	Clutch Driving Member		001 00000	1	1	ī
51	Clutch Driving Member Stud		070 05	2	2	2
52	Clutch Driving Member Nut		201 220 40	2	$\bar{2}$	$\frac{2}{2}$
53	Clutch Driving Member Spring Washer		07 110	2	$\overline{2}$	2
54	Clutch Driving Member Key		07 705	1	$\bar{1}$	ĩ
55	Oil Thrower		001 00000	ĩ	î	î
56	Oil Thrower Dowel		07 707	2	2	2
57	Crankshaft Extension		001 00740	ĩ	ī	ĩ
58	Crankshaft Extension Bolt		070 074	3	3	3
59	Crankshaft Extension Bolt Spring Wash		05.004	3	3	3
60	Adaptor—Clutch Case to Fan Shroud. I		201 22722	1		
	Adaptor—Clutch Case to Fan Shroud. S	SL2/SL3	202 2252		1	1
61	Bolt—Adaptor to Fan Shroud. LD/SL1		250 21	5		1
	Bolt—Adaptor to Fan Shroud. SL2/SL3		070 000		8	8
62	Spring Washer. LD/SL1		07 410	5		O
	Spring Washer. SL2/SL3		05 000		8	8
63	d a v D /GV s		001 10010	1	0	0
	C 1 CT O/CT O		000 10000	1	1	1
64			070 00	6	6	6
65	C · WW7 - B		07 451	6	6	6
66			07 (10	6	6	6
67	O'D C II		001 10100	1	1	1
	C. T. CT. I. C A.T		050 01	6	6	6
68			070 0	6	6	6
69		*** ***	05 410	6	6	6
70	Spring Washer Fan Shroud LD/SL1 Standard Rotation		001 10501	1	U	O
	Fan Shroud LD/SL1 Standard Rotation I		001 11501	1		
	Fan Shroud—Strip Shim002" steel			_	o roquir	
-	Fan Shroud—Strip Shim002 steel		001 10501		is require	
	Fan Shroud—Strip Shim003 steel		201 12502		as require	
	Fall Silloud—Strip Sillin010 Steel	***		4	as require	eu
	Socket Cap Screw Fan Shroud Spring Washer		05 410	4	Minima	
	ran Shroud Spring washer	Standard Dat		1		-
-	Fan Shroud Blanking Plate	Standard Rot.				
		Engs. Not	270-222	3	-	-
-		required with	270-4	3		-
	WW7 W	Electric Start	27-393	3	-	
	Washer J	Dot E	201 12170	4		
		rse Rot. Engs.		1		***************************************
		required with	270-73	3		
	The state of the s	tric Start	270.71	2		
	Bolt—Adaptor to Shroud Reverse Rotation			3		
-	Spring Washer (3 only required for Elect			6		
	Fan Shroud Bolt		270-25	4	-	-

· Parameter and American		E.
LIFT PUMP — FITTINGS		No. off per Engine
Description	Part No.	1 Cyl. 2 Cyl. 3 Cyl.
D0001.pus=		
Door'	201-17100	!
Door Joint	366-799	1
Cuide Plate for Door Clamp	201-17180	1 — —
Guide Plate Setscrew 4" UNF x 2"	270-54	1
Guide Plate Setscrew Washer	27-451	1
Clamp Bar	201-17310	1
Clamp Bar Split Pin	27-909	1 -
Clamp Bar Bolt	201-17190	1 — —
Clamp Bar Washer	600-106	1 – –
Door	202-17111	_ 1 _
Door Joint	202-12700	_ 1 _
	203-17111	1
Door Joint	203-12700	1
Crankcase Door Screw ¹ / ₄ " UNC x ⁵ / ₈ "	270-53	_ 9 11
Crankcase Door Washer	291-2609	_ 9 11
Oil Filler	27-3821	_ 1 1
OH FIRET	291-23751	_ 1 1
Strainer	27-3824	_ 1 1
Oil Filler Cap	303-253	1 1
Unb Oil Dinstick	570-10211	1
Lub. Oil Dipstick	570-10390	1 1
THE CHILDSHICK	27-4344	1 1 1
LIID. OII DIDSUCK Adaptor	201-17300	1 1 1
Tappet Bush	201 17200	1
Locating Pin Washer	201 11900	1
Spring Washer	07 412	2 2 2
Spring Washer Stud for Fuel Lift Pump to Door 16" UNF-UNC x 118"		$\overline{2}$ $\overline{2}$ 2
Nut for Fuel Lift Pump to Door 16 UNF	270 2	$\overline{2}$ 2 2
Tapped Plug for Swivel Union	201 17290	1 1 1
Air Vant Pine (Filter to Tee Piece)	201 17080	1 1 -
ALL A CHILL II HOO IT TIED TO TOO TOO	202 17091	1
	201 17270	1 1 1
Swivel Union Plug Ioint	201 2600	2 2 2
	201 17210	1 1 1
lee Fiece & D.S.I. 16	600 106	2 2 2
Joint Washer	201 266	1 1 1
Leak On Tipe (1cc 1 lece to 1 del 1 dill)	201 17160	1 1 -
SHIDDOLL CHID TOT WIT A CULT I ID	201 17170	2 2 —
Felt for Clip Support Clip for Fuel Pipe	201 17150	1 1 -
Dowel to Plug Dinstick Hole	201 12570	1 1 1
Dowel to Plug Dipstick Hole	270-457	2 2 2
Setscrew to Seal Filter Bracket Holes 3": UNC x ½"	. 600-106	2 2 2
Washer to Seal Filter Bracket Holes	352 16640	1 1 1
Blanking Plate (when Fuel Pump is not used)	270 404	2 2 2
Blanking Plate Bolt 5" UNC x 5"	27.413	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Blanking Plate Washer	251 12210	1 1 1
Joint 3" LINC v 1"	270 457	2 2 2
Bolt (when Purolator is not fitted) 3" UNC x ½"	600 106	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Washer	201 17070	1
Fuel Leak Off Pipe Injector to Connection	. 201 17070	-

FUEL LIFT PUMP

Illus. No.	Description	ı					Part No.	No. 1 Cyl.	off per Er	ngine 3 Cyl.
	Fuel Lift Pump comple	te	***				351-12150	1		
1	Fuel Pipe—tank to lift p				ation)		331-12130	1	1 1	1
2	Fuel Pipe—lift pump to	filter				• • • •	201-17090	1	1	1
_	Fuel Pipe—lift pump to	filter					203-17090	1	1	1
3	Fuel Lift Pump—upper	casti	nor		***		662-10000	1	1	1
4	Swivel Union Plug	CHOCK	_			300.0	351-21610	1 2	1	1
5	Joint		***	10.00		14.9 K	351-21610	4	2 4	2
6	Swivel Union					1604.4		2		4
7	Olive Connection			***		* * *	351-21600		2	2 2 5
8	Cover Screw Washer					• • • •	351-21640	2	2	2
9	Cover Screw		1.65	30.3	* *	• • •	662-10010	5	5	5
10	TOWN C	•••			* * *		662-10020	5	5	5
11	Head Screw Gasket			***	****	• • •	662-10030	1	1	1
12	77 1 0		- * * * *			• • •	662-10040	1	1	1
13	E.M. C.	***	* • •			• • •	662-10050	1	1	1
14	T"'1	3000	***	***	• • •		662-10060	1	1	1
15	WY I CO I	1414 2			• • • •	• • •	662-10070	1	1	1
16		* * *					662-10080	1	1	1
17	Valve Assembly		•••	• • •		• • •	662-10090	2	2	2
18	Valve Retaining Plate			* ***			662-10100	1	1	1
19	Valve Retaining Screw			• • •	14/14		662-10110	2	2	2
	Diaphragm Assembly	* **	3454.4	****	* * *		662-10120	1	1	1
20	Diaphragm Spring			• • •	***		662-10130	1	1	1
21	Oil Seal Washer—metal		***			***	662-10140	1	1	1
22	Oil Seal Washer—fabric		224			***	662-10150	1	1	1
23	Pump Body			200			662-10160	1	1	1
24	Rocker Arm Pin-circli	p typ	e	***	* ***		662-10170	1	1	1
25	Rocker Arm Pin Circlip			***			662-10180	2	2	2
26	Link and Leaf Spring As	ssemb	ly				662-10190	1	1	1
27	Rocker Arm Pin Washe	r	* ***				662-10200	2	2	2
28		***					351-12190	1	1	1
31	Pump Tappet	***			***		201-17290	1	1	1
32	Rocker Arm	***		* ***			662-10210	1	ì	1
33					***		662-10220	1	1	1
34	Primer Arm									
35	Primer Return Spring		***		* * *		662-10230	1	1	1
36	Distance Piece (
37	Primer Lever									
FUE	L PIPES—self-venting fu	el sys	tem							
	Fuel Leak-off Pipe						201-11103	1		ست
	Fuel Leak-off Pipe						202-17132		1	_
	Fuel Leak-off Pipe						203-17132		1	ī
	Swivel Union Screw-on	fuel	pump				570-10660	1	2	3
	Copper Joint		pump 				352-29370	2	4	
	* *		• • •	•••	• • •	•••	JJ4-4731U	L	4	6



FUEL LIFT PUMP

GEARED UP STARTING — SINGLE CYLINDER ENGINES

Illus. No.	Description					Part No.	No. o	off per E. 2 Cyl.	ngine 3 Cyl.
	Fan Shroud					201-12581	1	-	
	Fan shroud Shim .002"					201-13580	As	Requir	ed
	Fan Shroud Shim .005"			• • •		201-13581		Requir	
	Fan Shroud Shim .010"					201-13582		Requir	
	Socket Cap Screw 5" UNF		***	•••		270-327	4		-
	Spring Washer					27-413	4		-
	Bolt for Fan Shroud	,				270-25	4		
	Blanking Plate					201-13160	1		-
	Bolt 38" UNF x 4½"					270-222	3		
	Bolt \(\frac{3}{8}\)" UNF x 4\(\frac{1}{2}\)" Nut \(\frac{3}{8}\)" UNF					270-4	3		
	Spring Washer					27-393	3		
1	Starting Dog Plate					202-16020	ĩ		
	Starting Dog Plate R/R. only					202-16870	î		
2	Starting Dog Plate Screw 7."			•••		270-301	3		
3	Starting Dog Plate Spring Was		A 8	•••		27-984	3	-	
4	Screw for Gear Box $\frac{55}{16}$ " UNF	v 1"		•••		270-61	4		
5	Spring Washer Gear Box					27-413	4		
10	G B		•••			201-18530	i	-	
11	C D C	•••	•••	•••	•••	202-16050	î		
12	Gear Box Cover Gear Box Screw ½" UNC x 1"	• • •			•••	270-262	6	-	2000
12	Coor Doy Spring Wocher	•••				27-451	6		
13	Gear Box Spring Washer Shaft Extension Bearing Bush	• • •	***	•••	• • •	202-16320	2		
14		•••	• • •	•••	****	202-16340	1		
15	Shaft Extension Gear	•••	• • •	•••	• • •		1.		
-	Shaft Extension Pin	•••	• • •	•••	•••	27-1442	1		
16	Shaft Extension Key		•••	•••	• • •	27-566	1		1
17		ı	• • • •		• • •	202-16030			
18	Engagement Shaft Bearing Bus		• • •	• • •	• • •	202-16310	2 2		
19	Gear Box Dowel	• • •	• • •	• • •		27-3677		-	
20	- C1 C T1	• • •	• • •		•••	202-16330	1		
21	Engagement Shaft Pin	• • •	• • •	• • •		27-630	2	-	
22	Engagement Shaft Key Engagement Shaft		* * * *	• • •	• • •	27-566	1	-	-
23	C D T · ·		• • • •	•••	• • •	202-16361	1		
24		• • •			•••	202-16350	1	-	-
25	Gear Box Oil Filler Joint		• • •		• • •	4-197	1	-	
26	Gear Box Oil Filler Plug		• • •	• • •	• • •	8-2-6	1		
27	Engagement Shaft Release Wa		•••			202-16300	1		_
28	Engagement Shaft Release Spi	ring	***			202-16270	1	-	
29	Engagement Shaft Knob					202-16280	1		-
30	Shaft Clutch Pin			•••		210-143	1	-6	-
	Clutch Pin Washer					202-16290	1	-	-
	Sealing Plate			• • •		201-18520	1		
_	Dynamo Driving Pulley		•••	•••		202-18240	1	-	_
	Engagement Shaft when Dyna	mo l	Pulley is	fitted		202-16360	1		-
	Set Bolt for Plate 7 UNF x	$\frac{1}{2}''$	* * *			270-317	. 3	_	

GEARED UP STARTING

GEARED UP STARTING - 2 and 3 CYLINDER ENGINES

0.312						Mo	off per En	aina
Illus. No.	Description				Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
1	Starting Dog Plate				202-16020		1	1
1	Starting Dog Plate—reverse rotation				202-16870		1	1
2	Starting Dog Plate Screw 7 UNF x				270-301		3	3
3	Starting Dog Plate Spring Washer		* ***		27-984		3	3
4	Screw for Gearbox $\frac{3}{8}$ " UNC x $1\frac{5}{8}$ "				270-393	-	3	3
5	Spring Washer for Gearbox				27-393	B	3	3
6	Fan Shroud Guard, complete		• •		202-18170		1	1
7	Distance Piece for Guard				390-1040	-	4	4
8	Set Bolt Spring Washer		•••		27-393	-	4	4
9	Set Bolt for Guard 3 " UNC x 14"				270-349	-	4	4
10	Coar Roy				202-16091		1	1
11	Gear Box Cover		2,00		202-16050		1	1
12	Gear Box Screw 4" UNC x 1"		V.		270-262		6	6
12	Gear Roy Spring Washer				27-451	-	6	6
13	Gear Box Spring Washer Shaft Extension Bearing Bush		9.4.5		202-16320		2	2
13	Shaft Extension Gear		***		202-16340		1	1
15	Shaft Extension Pin		***		27-1442		1	1
16	Shaft Extension Key		•••		27-566		1	1
17	Starting Handle, complete				202-16030	-	1	1
18	Engagement Shaft Bearing Bush		***		202-16310	-	2	2
19	Coor Roy Dowel		***		27-3677	-	2	2
20	Gear Box Dowel Engagement Shaft Gear				202-16330		1	1
21	Engagement Shaft Pin				27-630	_	2	2
22	Engagement Shaft Gear Key				27-566		1	1
23	Engagement Shaft Gear Key Engagement Shaft Gear Box Joint				202-16361		1	1
	Coor Pow Joint				202-16350		1	1
24	Gear Box Oil Filler Joint				4-197		1	1
25	Coar Doy Oil Filler Dlag		***		8-2-6		1	1
26	Gear Box Oil Filler Plug Engagement Shaft Release Washer		***		202-16300	-	ĺ	ĺ
27	Engagement Shaft Release Spring	•••	•••		202-16270		î	ĺ
28	Engagement Shaft Knob	• • •	•••		202-16280		1	1
29	Engagement Shaft Knob Engagement Shaft Clutch Pin	• • •	•••		210-143	-	ĩ	1
30	Washer for Clutch Pin	* ***			202-16290		i	* i
-	Washer for Clutch Pin Ontional Ex	tro	• • •		202-18240	-	i	i
	Dynamo Driving Pulley—Optional Ex	na Dv	nama Du		202-102 10		•	
-	Engagement Shaft must be used when	и	пашо ги	iicy	202-16360		1	- 1
	is fitted Set Bolt for Engagement Shaft $\frac{7}{16}$ " U	TE -	11"		270-317		3	3
	Set Don for Engagement shall 16 Of	AT. Y	1 2	• • •	210-311		5	***
	GUARD FOR CAMSHAFT (Standa	rd)			201-13590	1	1	1
	Guard for Camshaft (Short)				201-13591	1	1	1

GEARED UP STARTING

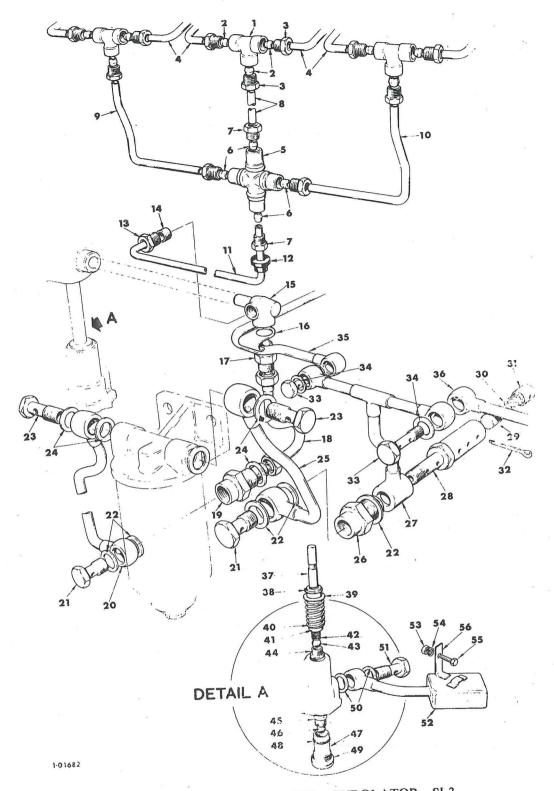
LUBRICATING OIL SUCTION on TILTING ENGINE—over 10°

		No. off per Engine										
Description	n				Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.				
The Following Parts should	be omitt	ed.										
Oil Pump Plug	• • • •	• • •	• • •		201-10610	1		_				
Lubricating Oil Strainer	•••				201-10771	1						
End Cap for do					201-10780	1						
End Cap Spring	•••				291-2195	ì						
Retaining Pin					201-10790	i						
Retaining Pin Split Pin	•••				27-2255	i		_				
The Following Fittings are required.												
Valve Body and Connector	Assembly				570-10481	1	-					
Dowty Oil Seal	****	• • •		• • •	201-15240	1						
Dowty Seal Washer	***				31-66806	1						
Dowty Seal Washer					31-66802	5		1000000				
Oil Pipe (Strainer to Pump)					201-15270	1		Nacional W				
Swivel Union Plug	•••		•••	•••	201-15260	í						
Suction Pipe for Oil Filter					201-15290	î						
Suction Strainer					201-15280	1						
Clamp for Suction Strainer	2.	•••	• • •		201-15320	1	-					
Cat Dall for Clause	• • •	•••	* * *	•••		1						
Curring Himiam Dlane	***		• • •	• • •	201-15330	2		-				
Dowette Coal Woodhan	• • •		• • •	• • •	201-15300	I	_					
	***	***	• • •	• • •	31-61533	1						
Drain Plug		•••	• • •		11-13-693	1	-					

LUBRICATING OIL	FILTER		No. off per Engine							
	scription						Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 CyL
G							201-10015	1		_
Crankcase	•••						201-17100	1		
Crankcase Door Oil Filter—Purol			•••				366-896	1		
Oil Filter Elemen	atol IVII	94)					201-26020	1		
Oil Filter Elemen	IN (IVII))[\b)					270-73	1		
Bolt—3" UNF x Nut—3" UNF x Bolt—3" UNF x	1	• • •					270-4	2		
Nut—8 UNF	11"	• • •					270-74	1		Security Communication Communi
Bolt 8" UNF X	14	• • •					27-393	4		
Spring Washer	• • •						366-1300	1		
Support Bracket	Smaaina						27-82	2		
Support Bracket	" 21"	A A STOUR					270-67	2	-	
Screw 5 " UNF		5.					31-85733	1	-	
Union			• • •				366-1277	1	, <u></u>	
		•••	• • •	•••			291-3063	1		_
Copper Joint		• • •					27-17	1		
Lock-nut	End	Main			***		366-1278	1		-
Oil Pipe—Gover	nor End	Main	Dear	ing			366-1279	1		
Oil Pipe—Flywh	ieel End	Main	Dear				366-1271	1		n
Adaptor Plug	• • •	• • •		•••			616-1524	1		
Copper Joint		• • •	• • •	***			366-1272	1		
Union Screw Copper Joint							13-22-350	1		
Copper Joint		***	•••				616-1742	1	-	
"O" Ring			• • •		• • •		291-3064	ī		-
Copper Joint	 T294	 Tmlo	٠٠٠.	•••	***		366-2153	- 1		
Oil Pipe—Unior	to File	er ime	l om		• • •		366-2152	1		_
Oil Pipe—Filter	Outlet	o Unio)II				366-888	2	-	
Swivel Union Sc	rew	•••		• • • •			13-21-778	4		
Copper Joint	***		• • • •	•••			366-2154	1		
Support Clip Support Clip Ro	4-9	***		•••			366-2155	1		-
Support Clip Ro	etainer 5 // tint	7"	• • •	• • •			270-24	1	-	
Retainer Bolt—	16 UN	olsing.	•••	• • •			270-154	1	B	
Nut-16" UNF	—sen io	CKIIIg	• • • •				266 2156	1		-
Felt										
LUBRICATING OIL	FILTE	CR—P	urol	LATOR	—LD	4-3L4	266 001		1	
Crankcase	***						300-881		1	
Crankcase Doo							202-17111		1	
Oil Filter (MF	3902)						366-896	-	1	II service
Oil Filter Elem	ent (MF	(39A)		• • •					2	1
Stud—3" UNF	UNC x	13"		***				-	2	. (6
Neut_3" UNF								-	2	_
Spring Washer									1	- T
Union							31-85733		1	
Oil Pipe—Pum	p to Uni	on							1	
Thion								_	1	_
Oil Pipe—Unio	n to Fil	ter			(É)				2	
Swivel Union S	crew	40		***					1	1 1
Oil Pipe—Filte	r to Un	ion			•••	• •	. 366-889		i	
Union			* * *				. 366-890		4	
Joint									4	
Loint					* * *		13-21-778	-	1	
Oil Pipe—Main	n Bearin	g Flyv	vheel	end	***		266 004		1	
Swivel Union	Screw						266 902		1	
Oil Pipe—Mai	n Bearin	ig Gov	ernor	end		. 1	266 051		2	
Swivel Union	Screw			3.3.4			266 1670		1	-
Support Clip	***			***			. 300-1070		•	
					90				85	

LUBRICATING OIL FILTER—PUROLATOR—SL3

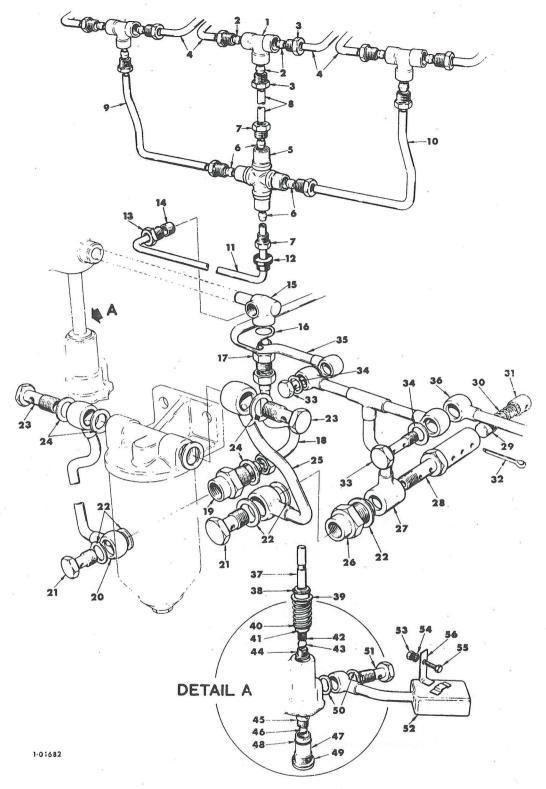
Illu								•	Ma	.00 17	allea • colle
No.		Descrip	tion					Part No		off per E	1990
	Ÿ.	Descrip	CIOII					Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
	Crankcase		***					366-1288			1
	Crankcase Door							203-17111	·	_	î
-	Oil Filter (MF39	02)						366-896	-		î
	Filter Element (N	MF39A)					201-26020			î
	Stud							270-260			$\hat{2}$
	Spring Washer							27-393	-	-	$\bar{2}$
	Nut			***		•••		270-4			$\bar{2}$
	Tee Piece compri	ising:—						201-11662	-		3
1	Tee Piece							201-12980		-	3
2	Olive					•••		201-12990	-	-	9
3	Nut	•••			***			201-12300	-	-	9
4	Oil Pipe—tee to	rockers			***			201-11652			6
	Four Way Conne	ctor co	mprise	S	•••			203-17980			1
5	Connector		***	•••				203-17990	-		1
6	Olive							201-12990	-		4
7	Nut	•••						201-13000	-		4
8	Oil Pipe—to No.					***		203-13710	W (see	-	1
9	Oil Pipe—to No.			141414		•••		203-13700	* ****		1
10	Oil Pipe—to No.					•••	• • •	202-13710		-	1
11	Oil Pipe—pump	to conr	ector					203-12080		-	1
12	Oil Pipe Bush			•••		• • •		201-12280			1
13	Gland Nut		•••					201-11380		-	1
14	Packing Washer		• • •	;	***		• • •	201-11390			1
15		-			•••		• • •	203-11340			1
16	Oil Pipe Support	Clip			•••	•••		366-1746	-	-	1
17	Union		•••		•••	•••		366-1100	SMI A reliand		1
18	Oil Pipe—union t			• • •				366-1102			1
19	Union in crankca		•••					366-884	_		1
20 21	Oil Pipe—crankca				•••	• • •	• • •	366-1103		-	1
24	Swivel Union Plug		• • •	1000	• • •	•••	• • •	366-954	****		2
23	Joint Swivel Union Plus		•••		* * *	•••	• • •	291-3063	~		5
24	W	_		•••	• • •	•••	• • •	366-888		_	2
25				• • •	• • •	***		13-21-778	-		5
26	Oil Pipe— filter to Union—in cranke	Clank		• • •		***		366-1104		-	1
27	Oil Ping between	ase	 b an air		 1 - 1' - C		• • •	366-1101			1
28	Oil Pipe—between Relief Valve Bod	r centre			i relief	valve		366-1110			1
29	Relief Valve	•	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	203-12540			1
30	Relief Valve Sprin		***	•••	•••	•••	• • •	203-12550			1
31	Valve Spring Cap	'g	•••	• • •	•••	• • •	•••	203-12560			I
32	C-1:4 D:-		•••		• • •	• • •	• • • •	203-12570	P. Common	~~~	1
33	Swivel Union Plug		•••	• • •		• • •	•••	27-121			1
34	Toins	26	•.••	• • •		• • •	• • •	366-894	(Service)		2
35	Oil Pipe—gear en	 d main	hearir		• • •	•••	•••	600-106	(2
36	Oil Pipe—flywhee	l end r	nain h	agrina	•••	• • •	•••	366-1111			1
37	Oil Pump Tappet	. Cilu I		caring			• • •	366-1112	-		1
38	Oil Pump Return	Spring	 Circlir		• • •		• • •	203-10651		. 1	1
39	Return Spring Wa	sher Shing			• • •	2000	• • •	201-10670		-	1
	Return Spring Wa				•••	•••	• • •	201-10660	-		1
	Return Spring Wa				• • •	•••	• • •	203-18130			1
	Spring			• • •				201-12450			1



LUBRICATING OIL FILTER—PUROLATOR—SL3
101

LUBRICATING OIL FILTER—PUROLATOR—SL3

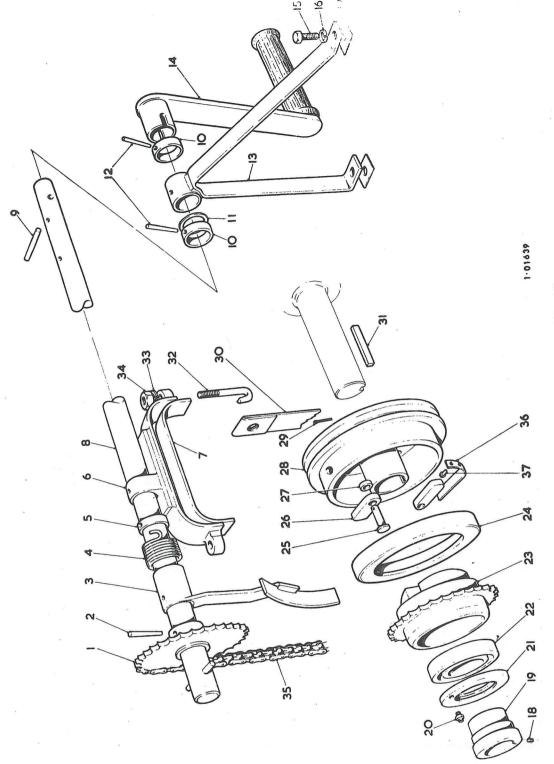
Mus.									No.	off per Er	ngine
No.	Description	n					Part No.		1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
-	Oil Pump Plunger Asser	mbly	compris	ing			570-10170				1
41	Oil Pump Plunger						0,010110				1
42	Ball Valve Spring				***						1
43	Ball Valve			* ***	•••	•••					1
44	Ball Valve Seat		•••	•••							1
	Suction Valve Assembly		prising				570-10180				1
45	Ball Valve Retainer	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	r 8	1,0,1			270 10100				1
46	Ball Valve										
47	Plug										
48	'O' Ring										
49	Joint				•••		616-1524				i
50	Joint		••				13-12-778			-	່າ
51	Swivel Union Plug						23-2308			Albert 14	1
25	Oil Strainer					• • • •	203-17881				1
53	Nut		•••				270-3	_			1
54	Spring Washer					•••	27-413	_			1
55	Bolt				•••		270-182				1
56	Bracket	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	203-17941		_)



LUBRICATING OIL FILTER—PUROLATOR—SL3
103

RAISED HAND STARTING

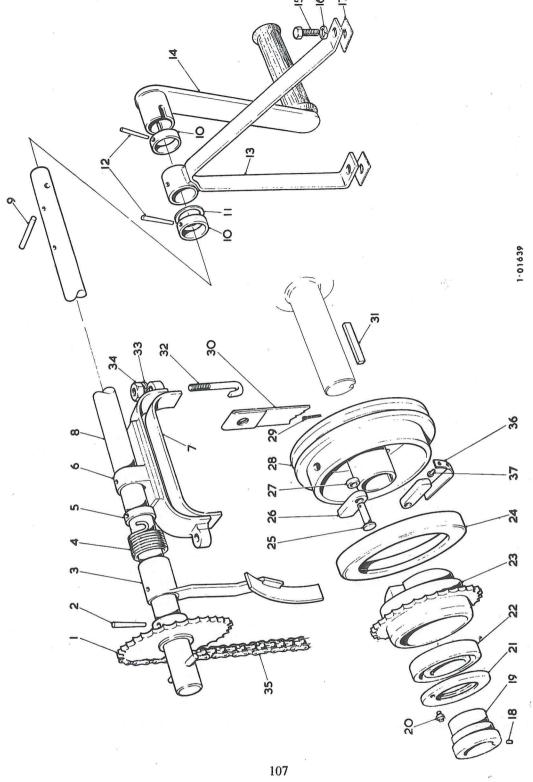
Illus.									No.	off per E	ngine
No.		Descrip	tion					Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
	N T TOTAL TO										
1	Chain Wheel		• • •			• • •	•••	201-15600	1	1	1
2	Taper Pin					•••	•••	27-367	1	1	1
3	Chain Tensioner		***					201-15930	1	1	-
4	Spring					•••		8-6-29	.1	. 1	-
	Chain Tensioner							351-13931		**********	1
	Spring							351-13891			1
5	Spring Hook						•••	201-15970	1	1	-
	Shaft Bracket	•				•••		201-15840	1		-
6	Shaft Bracket			•••				202-15630		1	_
7	Shim-for Tank	Block						201-15620	As	regd.	
	Shaft							201-15690	1		Service Inc.
_	Shaft					•••		202-15700		1	-
8	Shaft							203-18390			1
9	Pin							201-15710	1	1	î
10	Shaft Locating C							201-15670	Î.	î	î
11	Shim—for Shaft	ORIGIA						201-15800		require	
12	Taper Pin			***		• • •	• • •	27-1442	2	2	u
12	Taper Pin	***	• • • •	•••	•••		• • •	27-1442	2	2	1
12	TD 1 4	***	•••	•••			•••		_	1	1
13	Bracket	•••	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	202-15741		1	-
1.4	Bracket		•••	•••	• • •	•••	• • •	201-15720	: 1		
14	Starting Handle-					• • •	•••.	201-15750	1	1	1
15	Setscrew—5 " U	$NC \times \frac{3}{4}$	<i>''</i>	• • •	•••			270-231	2	2	
16	Spring Washer					• • •		27-413	2	2	
17	Shim	• • • •		•••	• • •			201-15680	As	Require	d
18	Socket Screw-Be	earing C	Collar a	ind Dy	namo	Pulley		270-244	2	2	2
19	Bearing Collar							201-15490	1	1	1
20	Grease Nipple							27-2249	1	1	1
21	Bearing Plate	•••			•••		•••	201-15500	ī	1	ĩ
22	Bearing							201-15830	i	î	î
23	Ratchet Wheel							201-15510	î	î	1
24	Ratchet Cover			•••	•••			201-15560	1	1	1
25	Pin—for Ratchet	Powl	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	•••	201-15530	2	2	2
26	Ratchet Pawl	30-4110-000 - 6400-550		•••	•••	•••	• • •		2	2	2
		hat Dar	-1	•••	• • •	•••	•••	201-15520			
27	Spacer—for Rate		W1 .	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	201-15540	2	2	2
28	Dynamo Driving			• • •	• • •	•••	• • •	201-15590	1	1	1
29		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	27-2252	. 2	2	2
30	Fuel Tank Strap		•••	•••	•••	•••		202-15610		2	
	Fuel Tank Strap		•••	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	201-15860	2		
31	Key			• • •				27-353	1	1	1
32	Hook Bolt-Tanl	c Strap						8-7-103	4	4	
33	Spring Washer							27-451	4	4	-
34	Nut				,			27-907	4	4	-
35	Chain							202-15570	**********	1	
36	Ratchet Pawl Le				2 4/4/			201-15550	1	1	1
37	Rivets—for sprin		*6 					27-1674	2	$\hat{2}$	2
	Chain							201-15870	ī		1
	Fuel Tank Strap						•••	201-15890	i		
					•••	****	• • •	202-15910	1	1	10000000
	Fuel Tank Strap	—comp				• • •	•••		2		
	Fuel Tank Pads		•••	•••	• • •	•••	* * * *	201-12290		2	_
-	Fan Shroud	• • •	•••	•••	•••		• • • •	201-15470	1		
	Fan Shroud			•••	• • •			202-15480		1	-
-	Fan Shroud					•••	• • • •	202-15480			1
-	Support Arm (Fa		ıd—Do	or Sid	e)	•••		203-18420	Same on	_	1
	Bolt 5" UNC x	3" 4	• • •					270-231	1		1



RAISED HAND STARTING

RAISED HAND STARTING (Contd.)

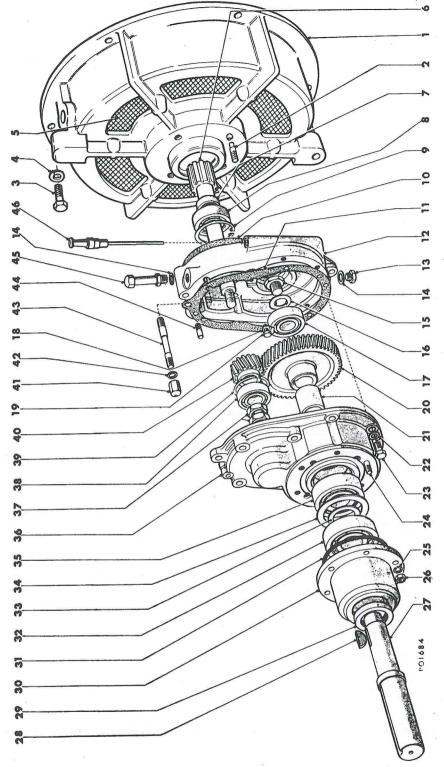
Descrip	-					Part No.	1 C	No. off per l yl. 2 Cyl.	
Spring Lock Washer						07.410		7. 2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
Support Arm (Fan S	hroud-	Top)		• • •		27-413	-		1
DUIL TO UNCX 3"		TOp)	• • •	• • •	-	203-18410	-		î
Spring Lock Washer		• • •	• • •	•••		270-231			î
Clamp Collar		•••	800.0	• • • •		27-413			î
Bolt 5" UNF x 23"	•••	• • •	• •	• • •		203-18400		_	1
Spring Lock Washer		• • •	***			270-68	-		1
None 5" TINIT	6.565		• • •			27-413			1
End Cover—without	Vorioble		. ~			270 2			1
End Cover—without	variable	Speed	l Contr	ol		CA 01 #0	2000		1
				• • • •		001 104 40	-		1
Support Bracket (End Bolt 4" UNF x 4"	1 Cover-	Door	Side)	• • •		000 10100			1
Spring Look West	• • •		•••	•,•,•		000 00			1
Spring Lock Washer Nut 4" UNF						07 454	-	-	2
Too Dow	• • • •	•••		•••		070 0		_	2
	• • •					000 10100			2
Bolt 5" UNF x 7"	• • •	* * *				070 04	-	(1
Bolt 16" UNF x 1"					•••	070 61			1
Spring Lock Washer					• • •		_		1
Nut 5 UNF				• • •					2
Support Arm				• • •	•••	270-3	-	-	2
Bolt 4" UNF x 3"			3.3	• • • •	• • •	203-18480	-	(a	1
Spring Lock Washer			•••	• • •	• • •	270-55			1
Nut 4" UNF			• • •	• • •	• • •				ī
Clamp Collar			• • •	•••	•••	270-2		-	î
Bolt 16" UNF x 23"		•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	203-18400			1
Spring Lock Washer	•••	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	27.0-68	-	-	1
Nut 16" UNF		• • •	•••	•••	•••	27-413			1
Starting Handle	•••	***	•••	• • •	• • •	270-3			1
Shaft	•••		•••	***		201-15750	-		1
Starting Handle Pin	•••	• • •		• • •		203-18390			1
Locating Collar	•••	•••		• • •		201-15710			
laner Pin	•••	•••				201-15670			2
Shim	• • • •	• • •		• • •		27-1812			1
Tube Assembly	• • •	• • •	•••		• • •	201-15800	Α.σ.	D 1	1
Greace Cum	•••	;	•••			570-10220	715	Required	
Grease Cup Pad	•••	•••				27-606		-	1
Grease Cup Washer	• • •	•••			•••	351-13880		_	2
Ocotema WVP	***					7-420			2
Locating Washer					•••	203-18510	-		2
				• • •	• • •	203-10310	-	-	1



RAISED HAND STARTING

REDUCTION GEAR 2:1, 3:1-Marine Auxiliary

Illus No.		escription				. J		Part No.	No.	off per Eng. 2 Cyl.	ine 3 Cyl.
	Ean Chrond			166		e 5 e		201 12501			
	Fan Shroud	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	• • •	201-12581	1		
	Fan Shroud	 Chima	0.000//	•••	•••		• • •	202-10426		1	1
-	Fan Shroud Stri				•••	•••	•••	201-13580		as reqd.	
	Fan Shroud Stri				•••	•••	•••	201-13581		as reqd.	
_	Fan Shroud Stri	p Shim	0.010"		• • •	• • •	• • •	201-13582		as reqd.	
1	Adaptor			• • •	• • •	•••		201-16100	1	-	_
2	Stud—see item		•••	• • •	• • •	• • •		2 20 1 1			
3	Setscrew 5/16" L	JNC x 2	·	• • •	•••	• • •	•••	270-24	5	-	
4	Spring Washer	•••		• • •	•••	• • •	• • •	27-413	5	******	
_	Adaptor		•••	•••	•••	•••		202-16100		1	1
	Setscrew 3" UN	C x 3"			•••	•••		270-373		1	1
	Setscrew §" UNC	$2 \times \frac{7}{8}$			• • •	• • •		270-286		7	7
	Spring Washer	• • •			•••		• • •	27-393		8	8
5	Adaptor Guard	•••		•••	•••	•••	•••	201-13810	1		
	Adaptor Guard	•••	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	202-16060	-	1	1
	Adaptor Guard	Bolt				•••		270-285	6	6	6
	Spring Washer			•••	• • •			27-451	6	6	6
	Plain Washer							27-618	6	6	6
6	Shaft					•••		201-22620	1	1	1
7	Spacer							202-16130	1	1	ī
	Oil Seal				•••	•••	•••	202-16240	1	1	ī
8	Ball Bearing				•••			27-1638	1	1	ī
9	Circlip							201-14110	ī	î	i
10	Joint-reduction				•••		•••	201-14740	1	ī	Î
11	Joint-gear case				•••			201-22370	ī	î	î
	Gear Case Assem					•••		570-10530	î	î	î
12	*Gear Case			•••	•••			201-22200	î	î	î
13	Oil Drain Plug	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••		11-13-693	î	î	î
14	Joint-drain plug			202020	•••	•••	•••	4-197	$\hat{\mathbf{z}}$	2	2
15	Bearing Retaining	Z Screw			•••		•••	201-17600	1	ĩ	ĩ
16	Lockwasher		•••		•••			201-17610	ī	ī	î
17	Roller Bearing							201-22400	1	ī	ī
18	Bearing Retaining	Clip					• • • •	201-21060	ī	ī	î
19	Retaining Clip S							270-172	î	î	î
20	Gearwheel 2:1					•••		201-22280	î	î	î
	Gearwheel 3:1							201-22240	ī	i	î
21	Spacer						•••	201-22380	î	î	î
	*Copper Washer				•••			616-1608	4	4	4
23	*Setscrew—gearcas					•••		270-24	4	4	4
24	Stud			•••	•••	•••	•••	270-83	6	6	6
25	Spring Washer		•••	•••		•••		27-413	6	6	6
26	Nut						•••	270-3	6	6	6
27	Secondary Shaft	•••						201-22290	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ
28	Key for shaft						•••	27-2004	î	î	î
29	Oil Seal			•••		•••		201-22420	î	î	i
30	Bearing Housing		•••	•••	***	•••		201-22220	î	1	1
31	Oil Sealing Ring		•••	• • •		•••	•••	292-1064	1	1	1
32	Roller Bearing		•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	201-22410	1	î	1
33	Inner Spacing Wa		20.2	•••	•••	•••		201-22410	1	1	1
34	Outer Spacing Wa			•••	•••	•••		201-22440	1	1	1
		191101	•••	•••	•••	•••		31-936	1	1	1
35	Ball Bearing *Gear Case Cover	•••		•••	•••	•••	• • •	201-22210	1	1	1
	Locknut		•••		•••	•.•.•		201-17620	2	2	2
37	Roller Bearing	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	• • •		201-17620	1	1	1
38	woner meaning	•••	• • •	• • •	•••	• • •	•••	201-17030	1	1	1

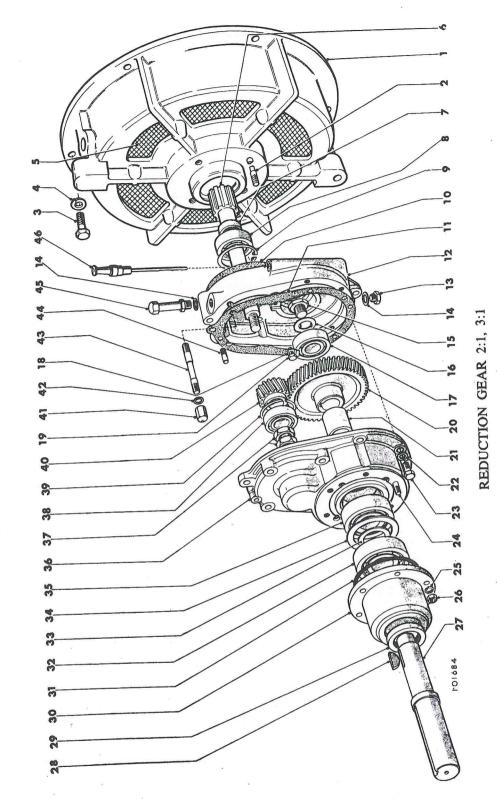


REDUCTION GEAR 2:1, 3:1

109

REDUCTION GEAR 2:1, 3:1 ((Contd.)				·	No.	off per Ei	ngine
Illus. No. Descripti	on				Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
39 Bearing Retaining Ring 40 Pinion 2:1 — Pinion 3:1 — Pinion Key 41 Nut 42 Copper Washer 43 Stud 44 *Dowel				2 2 2 2 6 2	01-14840 01-22270 01-22230 7-1228 70-46 116-1608 01-24530 07-3677 170-10780	1 1 1 4 4 4 2	1 1 1 4 4 4 2	1 1 1 4 4 4 2
45 Oil Breather		 MPRES	SSOR	5	570-10780 570-10200 570-10370	1	1	1
Lever Assembly, comprisin Lever	ıg:	•••	***	3	366-408 366-412 366-413	1 1	_	_
Spring Arm Pivot Bracket			•••	3	366-409 366-410	1 1	_	
Plug Spring Bolts		•••	•••	6	366-411 54-8192 270-103	1 1 3	_	_
Washers Bowden Cable		•••		3	27-1698 366-360 366-361	4 1 1	_	_
Nipple				;	361-414 27-117 27-909	1 1 1		_
No. Taper Pin 1" long	 g		•••		27-630	1		

Be sure to quote the ENGINE NUMBER when ordering spare parts



CRANKSHAFT CLUTCH WITH 2:1 AND 3:1 REDUCTION GEAR

							No. o	ff per Er	ngine
Des	scription					Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
Adaptor						203-21800	1	1	1
Joint-adaptor to cl		ing				201-14741	1	1	1
Bearing Spacer						201-22810	1	1	1
Adaptor Oil Seal						202-16240	1	1	1
Adaptor Bearing						201-17430	1	1	1
Circlip						201-14110	1	1	1
Stud—clutch case to	gearbox					201-24530	4	4	4
*Clutch Shaft Asseml		ising:				201-22780	1	1	1
Clutch Shaft		• • •		• • •		201-22790	1	1	1
Clutch Centre						201-22840	1	1	1
Key	• • • •		• • •			27-785	-1	1	1
Locating Pin		•••	•••		***	201-11160	2	2	2
Bearing Spacer			•••	•••	***	202-16130	1	1	1
Joint—adaptor to re-	duction ge	ar	• • •	•••	• • •	201-17710	1	1	1
Stud—adaptor to ge	arbox					201-17590	4	4	4
Copper Washer	***			• • •		616-1608	4	4	4
Dome Nut						270-46	4	4	4
Pinion—2:1	• • •	•••				201-22270	1	1	1
Pinion—3:1				•••	•••	201-22230	1	1	1
Key		• • •		• • •	•••	27-1228	1	1	1
Gear Case Assembly	, comprisi	ng:		•••		570-10530	1	1	1
Gear Case						201-222000	1	1	1
End Cover	***			•••		201-22210	. 1	1	1
Setscrew		* ***		•••	•••	270-24	4.	4	4
Copper Washer		•••	•••			616-1608	4	4	4
Dowel		• • •	***	•••	•••	27-3677	2	2	2
Joint—gearcase end	cover		•••	•••	•••	201-22370	1	1	1
Roller Bearing	• • •	•••		•••	•••	201-17630	1	1	1
Retaining Ring			***		•••	201-14840	1	1	1
Locknut			***		• • •	201-17620	2	2	2
Secondary Shaft		•••	•••		• • •	201-22290	1	1	1
Ball Bearing	•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	31-936	1	1	1
Bearing Housing			•••	•••	•••	201-22220	1	1	1
Oil Sealing Ring			•••	•••	•••	292-1064	1	1	1
Roller Bearing				•••	•••	201-22410	1	1	1
Bearing Spacer out			***	•••	•••	201-22440	1	1	1
Bearing Spacer-inne	er			• • •	•••	201-22430	1	1	1
Oil Seal		•••		• • •	•••	201-22420	1	1	1
Stud-housing to gea	arcase cov	er	•••	•••	•••	270-83	6	6	6
Spring Washer	•••	• • •	•••	•••	•••	27-413	6	6	6
Nut			•••	•••	•••	270-3	6	6	6
Spacer—gear to bear	ring	• • •	***	•••	•••	201-22380	1	1	1
Gearwheel—2:1	• • •				•••	201-22280	1	1	1
Gearwheel—3:1	***		•••	• • •	• • •	201-22240	1	1	1
Key					•••	27-2004	1	1	1

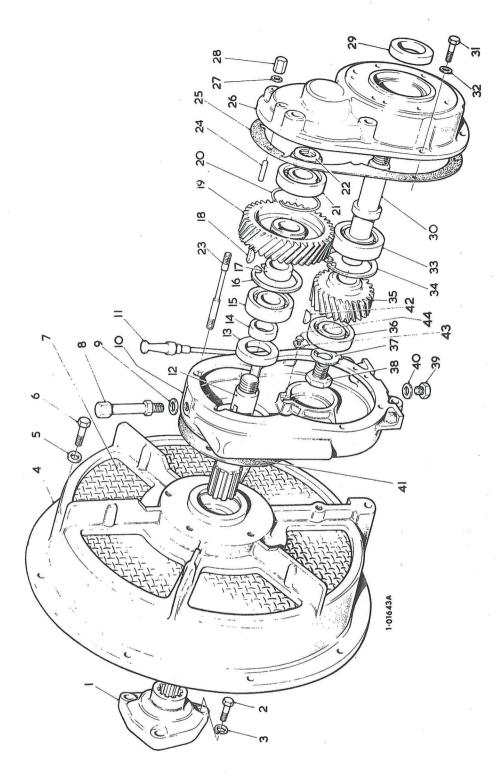
CRANKSHAFT CLUTCH WITH 2:1 AND 3:1 REDUCTION GEAR (Contd.)

							No. o	ff per Er	ngine
Descript	ion					Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
Roller Bearing						201-22400	1	1	1
Bearing Retaining Screw			•••		•••	201-17600 201-17610	1	1	1
Lockwasher	•••	****	•••	•••		201-21060	î	î	1
Retaining Clip Retaining Clip Screw		•••				270-172	1	1	1
Oil Drain Plug		•••	• • •	•••	•••	11-13-693	1	1	1
Joint	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	4-197 570-10780	1	î	î
Breather Assembly						4-197	1	1	1
Joint Dipstick—2:1						570-10370	. 1	1	1
Dipstick—3:1		• • •		• • •		570-10200	1	. 1	1

^{*}With the exception of the clutch shaft assembly noted in this list all other clutch parts are as listed on pages 88-90.

1:1.61 INCREASING GEAR FOR LD2, SL2 & SL3 ENGINES

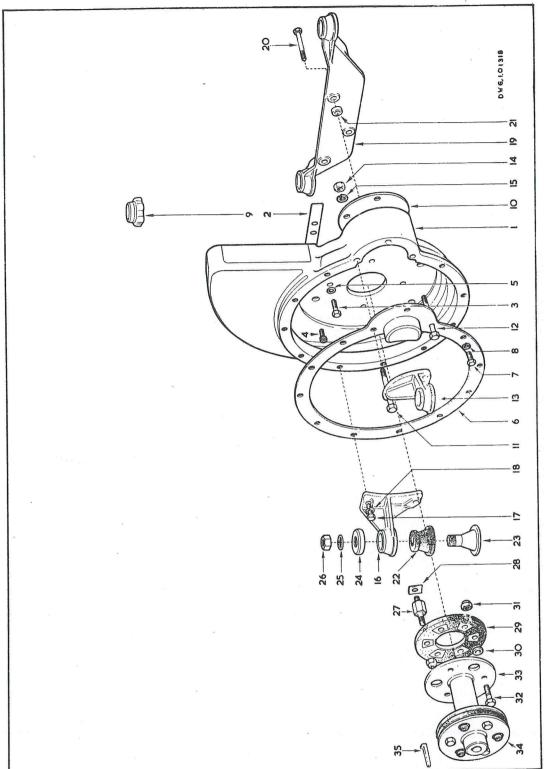
		O OL	CARA W. C.	AE HIE	كاللال وكالا	or all	D ICIA	GINES	
Illu	is. No.	I	Descriptio	n				Part No.	No. per Engine
	l Crankshaft Ext	ension	•••	•••				202-16180	•
	2 Setscrew —7/16'		x 11"	•••	•••	•••	•••		1
	Spring Washer				• • •	•••	•••		3
	Adaptor	•••	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	•••		3
	Spring Washer	•••;	··· ··· ?" ···	• • •	•••	***	•••		1
		NIC -	"	•••	• • •	•••	• • •		8
,	Setscrew 3" U Setscrew 3" x	INC X 3	ş	•••	•••	•••	****	270-286	7
		J	•••	•••	• • •	• • •		270-373	1
		G	•••		• • •	•••		202-16060	1
			e₩—4"	UNC	X 5"	• • •		270-285	6
	- Spring Washer	•••	•••		• • •	•••	•••	27-393	6
	- Plain Washer		***	•••	• • •	• • •		27-618	6
8	- II TO I GOVERNOU	• • •	•••	• • •	• • •			570-10780	i
9			•••	• • •		• • •		4-197	i
_	Gran Case Mase	mbly c	omprisi	ng*				570-10520	1
10	*Gear Case			٠		•••		201-17720	i
11	Dipstick				•••			570-10340	1
	Dipstick Adapto) P			•••			27-4344	1
12	Shaft—splined		•••			• • •		202-16190	
13			•••	•••			• • •	202-16190	1
14					• • •	•••	•••		1
15				• • • •	• • •	• • •	* * *	202-16130	1
16		•••	***	•••	•••	• • •	• • •	27-1638	1
17	Bearing Spacer		•••		• • •	•••	• • •	202-16250	1
18	Kev	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	•••	202-16140	1
19	Gear Wheel	• • •	• • •	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	27-1228	2
20	Retaining Ring	• •	•••	• • •	•••		• • •	201-17650	1
21	Bearing—Roller	• • •	• • •	•••	•••		• • • •	201-14840	1
22	W w	***	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	201-14790	1
23	Locknut	•••	•••	• • •	•••	•••		201-14440	1
-	Stud	~	···		•••	• • •		201-17590	4
24	*Dowel—Cover to	Gear	Case	***	•••	•••		27-3677	2
25	Joint	•••	• • •	•••	•••			201-17680	ī
26	*Gear Case End	Cover						201-17731	î
27	*Copper Washer	• • •				•••		616-1608	4
28	Nut 5/16" UNF-	-Dome		• • •	•••			270-46	4
29	Oil Seal							201-14120	1
30	Secondary Shaft							201-17690	1
31	*Setscrew $-\frac{1}{4}$ " UN	F x 5"	,					270-276	
32	Copper Washer	•••	•••					291-2609	4
33	Bearing		•••						4
34	Circlip			•••	•••	. •••	•••	201-17430 201-14110	1
35	Pinion		•••			•••	•••		ļ
36	Bearing			•••	•••	***	•••	201-17640	1_
37	Locking Washer			•••		•••	•••	27-1638	1
38	Retaining Screw			•••	• • • •	•••	•••	201-17610	1
39	Oil Drain Plug			•••	•••	•••	•••	201-17600	1
40	Joint		•••	• • •	•••	• • •	•••	11-13-693	1
41	Joint—Gear Case	to Ad	anto-	•••	• • •	•••		4-197	1
	June Star Case	io Au	aptor	***		• • •	•••	201-17710	1



115

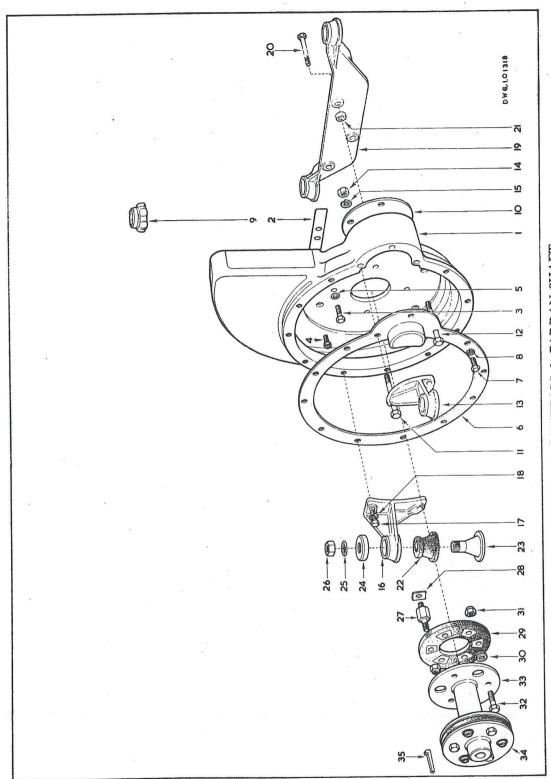
MARINE BEARERS, FLEXIBLE MOUNTINGS AND CARDAN SHAFT

TAN 1-7 E	THE DEALERS, LESSEDES MOUTHINGS IN	011111111111111111111111111111111111111	
Illus.	Description	Part No.	No. off per Engine 1 Cyl. 2 Cyl. 3 Cyl.
No.	•		
	NOTE.—The following FAN SHROUD and Fitting are required with MARINE BEARERS:		
1	Fan Shroud Fan Shroud Shim 0.002" Fan Shroud Shim 0.005" Fan Shroud Shim 0.010" Fan Shroud Shim 0.010" Fan Shroud Bolt ½" UNF x 1½" Socket Cap Screw ½" UNF x ¾" Fan Disc Washer Sealing Plate Setscrew ½" UNF x ½" Filler Cap Assembly, comprising: Special Filler Cap Filler Cap Cover Blanking Plate (not required with Electric Starting Bolt ¾" UNF x 4½" (one for Electric Starting)	201-12581	1 — —
2	Fan Shroud Shim 0.002"	201-13580	As req. — —
	For Shroud Shirm 0.002"	201-13581	As req. — —
_	Fan Shroud Shim 0.005	201-13582	As req. —
3	For Shroud Rolf 5" LINE x 11"	270-25	4
4	Scale Can Screw 5" IINF v 3"	270-177	4 — —
5	For Disc Washer	27-3929	4 — —
6	Sociar Dista	201-13430	1 — —
7	Setsorow 5" INF v 5"	270-59	8 — —
8	Spring Wosher 5."	27-413	8 — —
9	Dillow Com A comply comprising.	366-91	1 1 —
9	Choosel Filler Con	366-92	î î —
	Filler Con Cover	366-93	î î -
10	Filler Cap Cover	201-13160	1 1 — 1 — — 2 — —
10	Blanking Plate (not required with Dicture Starting)	270-222	·
	Bolt $\frac{3}{8}$ " UNF x $4\frac{1}{2}$ " (one for Electric Starting) Bolt $\frac{3}{8}$ " UNF x 4 "	270-245	1
12			1
	NOTE.—The following basic parts are not require	ed	
	with Marine Bearers.		
25	Shims 0.048"	201-12461	As req. — —
59	Bolt for Bearing Housing Shroud End Cover Setscrews (Solid Mountings) End Cover Setscrews (Florible Mountings)	270-61	4 — —
24	Shroud	201-10422	1 — —
20	End Cover Setscrews (Solid Mountings)	270-66	2 3 —
20	End Cover Setscrews (Flevible Mountings)	270-66	<u>3</u> —
170	End Cover Setscrews (Flexible Mountings) Oil Filler Cap	27-3824	1
1.70		27 5021	
	MARINE ENGINE — FLEXIBLE MOUNTINGS		
13	Marine Bearer—R.H. Aft	366-110	1 — —
14	Nunt 3" IINE	270-4	3 — —
15	Spring Washer	27-393	3 — —
16	Spring Washer Marine Bearer—L.H. Aft Setscrew 50" UNF x 73" Spring Washer Marine Bearer—Rear	366-109	1
17	Setscrew 5" UNF x 7"	270-61	2 — —
18	Spring Washer	27-413	2 — —
			_ 2 2
	Street 3" IINE IINC v 23"	270-248	4 4
	Stud 3" LINE LINC v 13"	270-249	4 4
_	Nut 3" INF	27-4	8 8
_	Spring Washer	27-393	_ 8 8
_	Stud 3" UNF-UNC x 33" Stud 3" UNF-UNC x 13" Nut 3" UNF Spring Washer Self Lock Nut for Forward End Bearer 5" UNF	270-154	3 3 3
19	Marine Bearer—Forward	366-2264	1 — —
	Marine Dearce Torward	OCC YOR	
	Marine Bearer—Forward	270 (0	2
20			$\frac{3}{3}$ $\frac{-}{3}$ $\frac{-}{3}$
21	Stud 16 UNF x 31 (replaces Std. Engine Bolt 270-66		3 3 3
21	Distance Piece (2 only for Electric Starting)	07.00	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
-	2	21-82	
	FLEXIBLE MOUNTINGS	266 111	4 4 4
		366-111	4 4 4
22	~	366-98	1 1 1
23	Centre		1 1 1
24		366-90	1 1 1
25	Fibre Washer	7-406	1 1 1
26	Nut ½" BSP	3-826	1 1 1
	117		



FLEXIBLE MOUNTINGS & CARDAN SHAFT

		Service and American American	T BEATING	TOTALCE	& CAI	RDA	N SHAFT (Contd.)	ū.	282
MAR	INE BEARERS	, FLEXIBL	E MOUN	TITACO	00 0111			No. 0:	ff per En	gine
							Part No.	1 Cyl.		3 Cyl.
Illus. No.		Description								
	· P. CALL	יוויכוו								
	CARDAN SHA					2	201-12800	3		المحسيق
27	Coupling Stud Coupling Stud	***		-		2	202-12800		3	
21	Coupling Stud					?	201-13170	3		
				20 R			202-13170		3	
	Coupling Stud Coupling Disc	Tab Washer	•••	*			30-307	2	2	
2.9	Coupling Disc		•••	• • • •			201-13180	9	9	
30	Plain Washer				• • •		270-159	9	9 9	
31	Plain Washer Self Locking N	nt 3" UNF					270-75	9	1	
32	Dalt 3" LINE X	15					366-26	1 1	1	
33							366-27	1	1	
34	Coupling						366-28	1	1	
35	Coupling Coupling Key		•••							
			TOT	INTING	S					
MAI	RINE BEARER	S & FLEAT		emarana na	TO WATER	SF (EEAR—FLE	XIBLE	MOUN'	TINGS
MATAT	RINE BEARER RINE PROPUL	SION ENG	INE—LIS	ILK K		יש ישנט.		1		
[VILTAL	INITIAL TARE	Forward						1	1	1
	Marine Bearer	Forward					366-137	3		
	Marine Bearer	v 23"					270-08		3	3
	*Bolt 16 UNI	x 31"		•••	•••	• • •	2/0-63	3	3 3 2	3 3 2
-	Distance Diece	(2 only with	Electric :	Starting)	j.	• • •	291-3314	3 2	2	2
	Distance ricce	for Electric	Starting o	nly)		• • •	27-62		3	. 3
	Marine Bearer Marine Bearer *Bolt 56" UNF Stud 16" UNF Distance Piece Plain Washer Self Lock Nut	for Forward	l End Bea	rer $\frac{5}{16}$ "	UNF	• • •	366-91	1	1	1
-	Filler Cap Ass	sembly		•••		•••	300 71			
	I liner out			THE STREET		CF (TEAR—SOL	ID MO	UNTIN	GS
n/i A	RINE PROPUI	SION ENG	INE-LIS	TEK K	EVER	OB V	BELIEFE SOL	1		
IVILES	MILLION EXCE	Forward	•••				500 -	2	2	2
	Marine Beare					•••		2 2	2 2	2
	Bolt 16" UNF Plain Washer	11 - le with	Flectric S	starting)			27-82	4	_	2
							070 171	2	2	
	Plain washer	v 21"					270-474	2	2 2	$\overline{2}$
	Bolt ½" UNF	$\times 2\frac{1}{4}$	••				270-6	2	2 2 2	2 2
	Bolt ½" UNF	$\times 2\frac{1}{4}$	••				270-6 27-394	2 2 2	2	2 2 2 2 2 1
	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe	x 2½"	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•••		270-6 27-394 366-139	2	2 1 2	2
	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare	x 2½" Forward	 th Electric	 Starting	 g)		270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374	2	2	2 2 1 2 1
-	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec	x 2½" Forward e (1 only wi	th Electric	Starting	 3) 		270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91	$-\frac{\frac{2}{2}}{\frac{2}{2}}$	2 1 2 1	2 1
-	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec	x 2½" Forward e (1 only wi	th Electric	Starting	 3) 		270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91	$-\frac{\frac{2}{2}}{\frac{2}{2}}$	2 1 2 1	2 1
-	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec	x 2½" Forward e (1 only wi	th Electric	Starting	 3) 		270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SO	$-\frac{\frac{2}{2}}{\frac{2}{2}}$	2 1 2 1	2 1
MA	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A	x 2¼" er Forward e (1 only wi ssembly LSION ENG	th Electric	Starting	 3) 		270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SO 201-14200	$-\frac{\frac{2}{2}}{\frac{2}{2}}$	2 1 2 1 UNTIN	2 1
MA	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brad	x 2½" cr—Forward e (1 only wissembly LSION ENGLEROR	th Electric	Starting	 g) 		270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SOI 201-14200 202-14200	2 2 2 - LID MO	2 1 2 1 UNTIN	2 1 GS (AFT)
MA	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brad	x 2½" cr—Forward e (1 only wissembly LSION ENGLEROR	th Electric	Starting	 g) 	 RSE	270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SOI 201-14200 202-14200 270-91	$ \begin{array}{r} 2\\2\\-\\2\\-\\\end{array} $ LID MO $ \frac{1}{8} $	2 1 2 1 1 1 1 8	2 1 GS (AFT)
MA	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brac Support Brac	x 2¼" xr—Forward e (1 only wissembly LSION ENG cket cket	th Electric	Starting	 g) 	 RSE	270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SOI 201-14200 202-14200 270-91	2 2 - 2 - LID MO - 8 8	2 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 8 8	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8
MA	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brac Support Brac Support Brac	x 2½" x — Forward e (1 only wissembly LSION ENGLISHED cket cket cket ket Stud ½"	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF	Starting	 g) 	 RSE	270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SOI 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-4 27-393	$ \begin{array}{r} 2\\2\\-\\2\\-\\\end{array} $ LID MO $ \frac{1}{8} $	2 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 8 8	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8
MA	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brac	x 2½" x	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF	Starting	 g) 	 RSE	270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SO 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-4 27 393	2 2 - 2 - LID MO - 8 8	2 1 2 1 1 1 1 8 8 8	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8
MA	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brace Filler Cap A	x 2½" xr—Forward e (1 only wissembly LSION ENG cket cket cket ket Stud ½" cket Nut ½" cket Spring ssembly	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF Washer	STER I	 g) 	 RSE	270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SOI 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-4 27-393	2 2 - 2 - LID MO - 8 8	2 1 2 1 1 1 1 8 8 8	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8
MA	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brace Filler Cap A	x 2½" xr—Forward e (1 only wissembly LSION ENG cket cket cket ket Stud ½" cket Nut ½" cket Spring ssembly	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF Washer	STER I	 g) 	 RSE	270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SO 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-9 270-4 27-393 366-91	2 2 2 LID MO 1 8 8 8	2 1 2 1 1 1 1 8 8 8	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8
MA	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brac Support Brac Support Brac Support Brac Support Brac Filler Cap A	r — Forward e (1 only wissembly LSION ENGLER cket cket cket Stud 3/8 cket Spring ssembly ERS—SOLII	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF Washer TYPE	STER I	 g) 	 RSE	270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SOI 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-4 27-393 366-91	2 2 - 2 - LIID MO 1 - 8 8 8	2 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 8 8 8 8	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8
M	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Filler Cap A ARINE BEARI Marine Bear	transport of the control of the cont	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF Washer TYPE I End R.F	Starting Starting STER I	 g) 	RSE	270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SO 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-91 270-4 27-393 366-91	2 2 - 2 - LIID MO 1 - 8 8 8	2 1 2 1 2 1 3 8 8 8 8 8	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8
M	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Filler Cap A ARINE BEARI Marine Bear	transport of the control of the cont	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF Washer TYPE I End R.F	Starting STER I	 g) 	 	270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SOI 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-4 27-393 366-91	2 2 - 2 - LIID MO 1 - 8 8 8	2 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 8 8 8 8 1	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8
M	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brac Support Brac Support Brac Support Brac Support Brac Filler Cap A (ARINE BEARI Marine Bear Nut ¾" UNF	r - Flywhee	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF Washer TYPE I End R.F.	STER I	 g) 		270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SO 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-91 270-4 27-393 366-91	2 2 - 2 - LIID MO 1 - 8 8 8	2 1 2 1 2 1 3 8 8 8 8 8	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8
M	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Filler Cap A ARINE BEARI Marine Bear Nut ¾" UNF Spring Wash Marine Bear	r — Flywhee	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF Washer TYPE 1 End R.F El End L.F	Starting Starting STER I	 g) 		270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SOI 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-4 27-393 366-91	2 2 - 2 - LIID MO 1 - 8 8 8	2 1 2 1 2 1 1 1 8 8 8 8 1	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8
M	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Support Brace Filler Cap A ARINE BEARI Marine Bear Nut ¾" UNF Spring Wash Marine Bear	r — Flywhee	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF Washer TYPE 1 End R.F El End L.F	Starting Starting STER I	 g) 		270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SOI 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-4 27-393 366-91	2 2 - 2 - LIID MO 1 - 8 8 8	2 1 2 1 2 1 3 8 8 8 8 8 1	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8
M	Bolt ½" UNF Nut ½" UNF Spring Washe Marine Beare Distance Piec Filler Cap A ARINE PROPU Support Brac Support Brac Support Brac Support Brac Support Brac Filler Cap A (ARINE BEARI Marine Bear Nut ¾" UNF	r — Flywhee	th Electric GINE—LI UNF x 1½ UNF Washer TYPE 1 End R.F El End L.F	Starting Starting STER I	 g) 		270-6 27-394 366-139 291-3374 366-91 GEAR—SOI 201-14200 202-14200 270-91 270-4 27-393 366-91	2 2 - 2 - LIID MO 1 - 8 8 8	2 1 2 1 2 1 3 8 8 8 8 8 1	2 1 GS (AFT) - 1 8 8 8



FLEXIBLE MOUNTINGS & CARDAN SHAFT

MARINE BEARERS, FLEXIBLE MOUNTINGS & CARDAN SHAFT (Contd.)

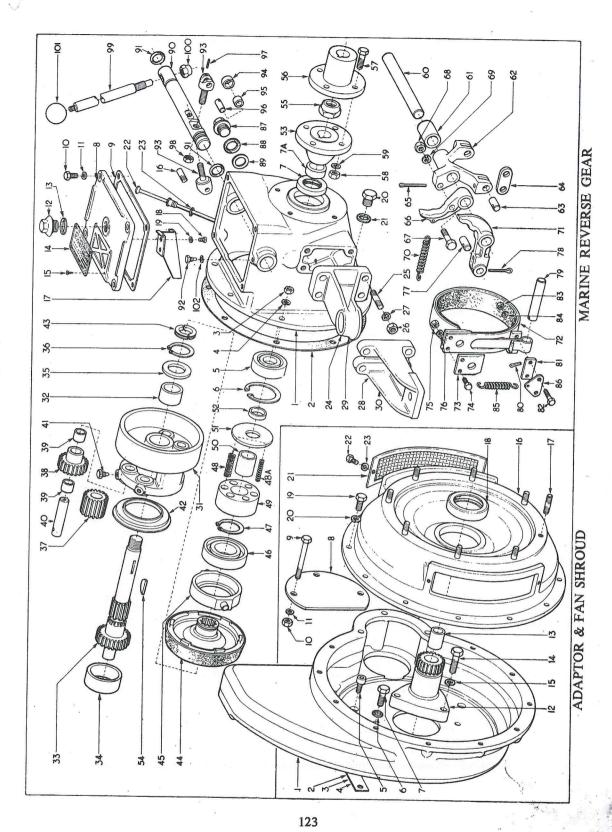
								No. o	ff per Er	ngine
	Descripti	on					Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
Setscrew 5 " UN	IF x 1"	,				•••	270-61	2		
Spring Washer T	5_″ 6						27-413	2		
Marine Bearer—	Rear .					2.00	366-140	-	2	2
Stud 3" UNF-UN	$VC \times 1\frac{3}{4}$						270-249	_	8	8
Nut ¾" UNF			••				270-4		8	8
Spring Washer							27-393		8	8
Marine Bearer—	Timing (Gear E	nd				366-2	1		
Stud (replaces St	'd End C	Cover E	30lt 27	(0-66)			270-85	2		
Plain Washer 5	(5 only	with I	Electric	Starti	ng)		27-82	8	_	
Setscrew ½" UNI							270-169	2		
Nut ½" UNF							270-6	2		*****
Spring Washer							27-394	2		
Marine Bearer-	Forward						366-139	-	1	1
Stud 5 " UNF x	3½".						270-85		3	1 3
Distance Piece							291-3374	-	3	3
Plain Washer							27-82	-	2	2
Self Locking Nut	1 5" UN	IF .	• •				270-154	******	3	3

Be sure to quote the ENGINE NUMBER when ordering spare parts

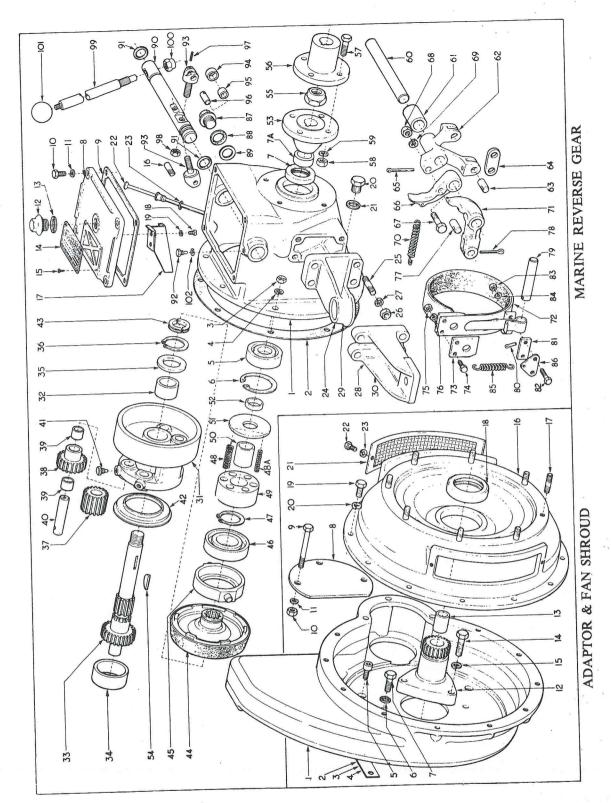
FLEXIBLE MOUNTINGS & CARDAN SHAFT

LISTER MARINE REVERSE GEAR

TII	us.		- CENTER					3		
	us. 0.	D	•					No.	off per E	ngine
1.4		Descript	ion				Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
	1 Casing						. 201-14080	1		
	2 Casing Joint		•••	•••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	201 11000	1	1	1
,	3 Casing Nut 3" U	INF					070 4	1	1	1
	4 Casing Spring W	Vasher			•••	•••		8	8	8
				***	* *:*:	•••		8	8	8
(Casing Circlin				• • •	•••		1	1	1
	Casing Circlip Casing Oil Seal				•••	• • •		1	1	1
7	A Oil Seal Bush			•••	•••	•••		1	1	1
8				•••	• • •	• • • •		1	1	1
9					•••	•••		1	1	1
10		Setscray	5 // TINIE		•••			1	1	1
11	Inspection Cover	Spring	Machan A 18 OIAE		• • •	•••		4	4	4
12	Oil Filter and B	roothon K	an armel	•••	•••	• • • •		4	4	4
13		eather D	lug		• • •	• • •		1	1	1
14				•••	•••	***	13-21-778	1	1	1
15				•••	1		203-14160	1	1	î
16	The state of the s	Dowel	•••				27-707	4	4	4
	B 2000 10		•		•••		201-14170	2	2	2
17			•• •••		•••		201-14181	ī	ī	1
18	Screw for Oil Def	flector $\frac{3}{16}$	"UNF x	1"		•••	270-272	2	2	2
19	Spring Washer to	r do					05 515	$\frac{2}{2}$	2	2
20	Drain Plug						27-1815	1		2
21	Drain Plug Joint						291-3063		1	1
22	Dipstick (includin	g Ring 2	201-13120)			• • •	572-10210	1	1	1
23	Dipstick Adaptor					•••		1	1	1
						•••	27-4344	1	1	1
•	SUPPORT BRAC	CKETS								
24	Support Bracket (Flexible	mounting of	only)			201-14190	2		
25	Support Bracket S	tud 3" U	INF x 15"				270-90	8	0	_
26	Support Bracket N	Jut 3" U	NF					8	8	8
-	$Nut - \frac{3}{8}$ UNF—C	ap—soli	d mountin	g only	•••		270-207		8	8
27	Support Bracket S	Spring W	/asher	b omy		• • •		8	8	8
28	Support Bracket (Solid mo	Duntings or	ılv)		•••	27-393	8	8	8
29	Support Bracket (I	Flexible	mounting)	iiy)	• •	•••	201-14200	2	-	
30	Support Bracket (Solid mo	unting)		•••	• • •	202-14210	-	2	2 2
-, -		Jona mo	unting)	•••	• • •	• • •	202-14220	-	2	2
4	CLUTCH BODY								2	
31	Clutch Body						201-22761	1	4	
32	Clutch Body Bush	-small	•••				201-22580	1	1	1
33				•••			201-22380	1	1	1
34	Clutch Body Bush		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			•••		1	1	1
35	Reverse Shaft Loc	ating Wa	sher		•••		201-14250	1	1	1
36	Reverse Shaft Circ	clin		• • •	•••		201-14260	1	1	1
37	D m. ·			•,••	•••	***	201-13830	1	1	1
38	Reverse Pinion—st			•••	•••	•••	201-14271	2	2	2
39	Reverse Pinion Bu	cpped	***	•••	•••		201-14281	2	2	2
40	Reverse Pinion Sha	ism	E 5054	•••			201-22590	8	8	8
41	Deverse Dinion Sha	art				•••	201-22650	4	4	4
	Reverse Pinion Sha	ait Lock	ing Screw			•••	201-22660	4	4	4
42	Clutch Body Oil 7	nrower		• • • •			201-14320	1	i	i
43	Clutch Body Retai	ner (Two	halves)				201-14330	î	î	1
-			•••				201-22630	1	1	1
	Thrust Washer .		•••				201-22640	1	1	_
	Inner Clutch Cone	Assy.		• • •	•••		570-10311	i	-	1
44	Inner Clutch C	Cone					203-14351	1	1	1
-	Clutch Cone L	ining					203-14331	170	1	1
_	Rivets for Lin	ing			***			1	1	1
					•••	•••	203-20740	12	12	12

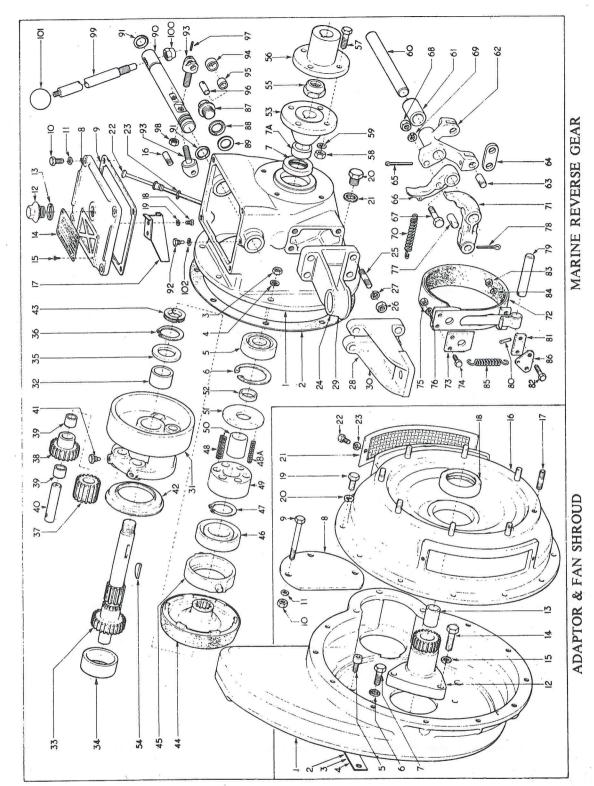


LIST	ER MARINE REVERSE GEAR (Contd.)		×		
Illus.		Part No.	No. o	off per En	gine 3 Cyl.
No.	Description	Part No.	ı Cyı.	Z Cyn.	J Cj.
	CLUTCH				
45	Clutch Operating Yoke	201-14360	1	1	1
46	Clutch Operating Yoke Bearing	201-14370	1	1	1
47	Chirch Oberating Toke Chemp	201-13830	1	1	1
48	Clutch Spring (Outer)	000 1 1001	6	6	6 6
48	Clutch Spring (Inner)		6 1	1	1
49	Clutch Spring Housing	001 14400	1	1	1
50	Clutch Spring Housing Sleeve	001 14410	î	1	î
51	Clutch Spring Retaining Plate	201-14420	î	î	î
52	Distance Piece		ī	1	1
53 54	Half Coupling Key	27-1228	1	1	1
55	Tan Couping and	201 14440	1	1	1
56	Tail Shaft Half Coupling For use	201-14450	1	1	1
57	Tail Shaft Half Coupling Bolt with solid	270-74	4	4	4
58	Half Coupling Nut Tail Shaft Half Coupling Tail Shaft Half Coupling Bolt Tail Shaft Half Coupling Nut 270-4	4	4	4	
59	Tail Shaft Half Coupling Spring washer) only	41-393	4 1	4 1	4 1
	Packing Disc	204-23610	L	1	1
	OPERATING LEVERS				
60	Fulcrum Shaft	201-14460	1	1	1
61	Fulcrum Shaft Distance Piece		1	1	1
62	Clutch Operating Lever	201-14480	1	1	1
63	Clutch Operating Lever Pin		2	2	2
64	Clutch Operating Lever Link		2	2	2 2
65	Clutch Operating Lever Split Pin		2	2	1
66	Clutch Operating Cam Lever		1	1	1
67	Clutch Operating Cam Lever Pin	201-14520 270-4	1 1	1	1
68	Clutch Operating Cam Lever Nut 3" UNF	25 202	1	1	1
69	Clutch Operating Cam Spring Washer Clutch Operating Cam Spring	201-14530	i	î	î
70 71	Cititori Operational		î	1	1
72	Brake Band Lever		1	1	1
73	Brake Band End Plate	001 11500	2	2	2
74	Brake Band End Plate Bolt #" UNF x &"		2	2	2
75	Brake Band End Plate Nut 1" UNF	270-2	2	2	2
		- ×			
	OPERATING MECHANISM				
		27-451	2	2	2
76	Brake Band Clamp Spring Washer	201-14570	1	ī	ī
77 78	Brake Band Pin	27-1363	î	î	ī
79	Brake Band Anchor Pin	201-14580	ī	1	1
80	Brake Band Anchor Pin Split Pin	27-981	1	1	1
81	Brake Band Clamping Plate	201-14590	. 2	2	2
82	Brake Band Clamping Plate Bolt 4" UNF x 1"	270-56	2 2 2	2	2 2 2 2 1
83	Brake Band Clamping Plate Nut 4" UNF	270-2	2	2	. 2
84	Brake Band Spring Washer	27-451	2	2	2
85	Brake Band Spring	201-14600	1	1	1
86	Brake Band Spring Anchor Plate	201-14610	1	1 1	1
87	Fulcrum Shaft Retaining Plug	7-407 13-21-778	1	1	1
88	Fulcrum Shaft Retaining Joint	201-14620	1	1	1
89	Fulcrum Shaft Distance Washer (if necessary)	201-14020	1	1	1



LISTER MARINE REVERSE GEAR (Contd.)

Illus.						ff per En	
No.	Description			Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
	REVERSE LEVER AND SHAFT						
90	Operating Shaft			201-14362	1	1	1
91	Operating Shaft Sealing Ring		• • •	201-14640	2	2	2
92	Operating Shaft Locating Set Screw Locating Bolt—when reverse lever is fitted	ed to port	side	201-14651	1 1	1 1	1 1
	Nut 4" UNF—self locking	a to port	side	270-236		1	i
_	Nut ½" UNF—self locking Roller Adjusting Screw Assembly—Item	is 93-97		570-10150	-		
93	Roller Adjusting Screw			201-14661	2	2	2 2 2 2
94	Roller			291-2256	2	- 2	2
95 96	Roller Bush	5 5/5/	***	291-2255	2	2 2	2
97	Roller Pin Retaining Pin			201-11451	2 2 2 2	2	2
98	Adjusting Screw Lock Nut			201-16400	2	2	2
99	Reverse Lever (includes parts No. 201-147	10, 201-14	720,				
100	201-14731) Reverse Lever Nut ½" UNF—self locking			201-14671	1 1	1 1	1
101	Reverse Lever Knoh	g	***	291-3019	1	1	1
102	Reverse Lever Knob Spring Washer for Locating Set Screw			27-451	î	î	î
					CAR & A	DAPTO)R
1	Fan Shroud Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.002" Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.005" Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.010" Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.010" Fan Shroud Socket Cap Screw 56" UNF Fan Shroud Spring Washer Fan Shroud Bolt 56" UNF x 18" Blanking Plate (Not required with Elect Blanking Plate Bolt 38" UNF x 42" Blanking Plate Nut 38" UNF Blanking Plate Spring Washer	· DIII	ت وت	201-12581	1		
2	Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.002"			201-13580	As rea.		-
3	Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.005"			201-13581	As req.		-
4	Fan Shroud Strip Shim 0.010"		100	201-13582	As req.		
5	Fan Shroud Socket Cap Screw 16" UNF	X 3"		270-327	4	-	
7	Fan Shroud Bolt 5" UNF x 11"			270-25	4		
8	Blanking Plate (Not required with Elec	ctric Start	ing)	201-13160	i		-
9	Blanking Plate Bolt 3" UNF x 4½"	•••		270-222	3	-	Section 2
10	Blanking Plate Nut &" UNF		• • •	270-4	3	*****	
11 12	Blanking Plate Spring Washer	***	• • •	202-14691	3		1
13	Driving Gear Bush	***		201-14680	1	1	1
14	Driving Gear Bolt $\frac{7}{16}$ " UNF x $1\frac{1}{2}$ "	***		270-317 27-984	3	3	3
15	Driving Gear Bush Driving Gear Bolt 76" UNF x 12" Driving Gear Spring Washer			27-984	3	3	3
16	Adaptor Casing to Fan Shroud	***	• • • •	201-14060	1	1	<u> </u>
17	Adaptor Stud to Casing 3" LINE-LINE x	11"	5,000	270-260	8	1 8	8
18	Adaptor Casing to Fan Shroud Adaptor Casing to Fan Shroud Adaptor Stud to Casing \(\frac{3}{8}\)" UNF-UNC x Adaptor Oil Seal Adaptor Bolt to Fan Shroud \(\frac{5}{16}\)" UNF x \(\frac{7}{4}\) Adaptor Stud to Fan Shroud \(\frac{3}{8}\)" UNF-UNF x \(\frac{7}{4}\) Adaptor Stud to Fan Shroud \(\frac{3}{8}\)" UNF-UNF x \(\frac{7}{4}\)	1 2	esce edia	503-2202	1	1	1
19	Adaptor Bolt to Fan Shroud 5" UNF x 3	<u>7</u> "		270-24	10	10	10
_	Adaptor Stud to Fan Shroud 3" UNF-UI	NC x $3\frac{3}{4}$ "		270-248	-		8
	Adaptor Nut to Fall Silloud & ONF	• • •	• • •	270-4 27-413		. 8	8
20	Adaptor Spring Washer Adaptor Spring Washer	***		27-393	10	8	10
21	Air Intake Guard			201-14070	2	2	2
	Air Intake Guard			202-14040	_	1	1
	Air Intake Guard			202-14050		1	1
22 23	Air Intake Guard Screw ¹ / ₄ " UNF x ⁵ / ₈ " Spring Washer	***	• • •	270-276 27-451	4 4	4	4 4
-	Holding Strap			202-14700		7	7
	Clutch Instruction Plate			203-14160	1	i	1
	1" JABSCO PUMP AND DRIVE						
	JABSCO PUMP, 1"			390-649		1	1
	Brammer Belt 40°			390-648		î	î
	Engine Half Speed Shaft Pulley	*0*0*0	***	366-970	-	1	1
	Key Grub Screw ½" UNF 28-2A x ¾"		***	366-201	_	1	1
	GIGD DELETT & CIVI 20-2/1 X §		***	270-211	-	. 1	1
		126			3.4		



HYDRAULIC REVERSE GEAR

FAN SHROUD, DRIVING GEAR & ADAPTOR

							No.	off per E	ngine
Descr	iption					Pant No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
						S No. 10 Marie Selbertur			
Fan Shroud				• • •		201-12581	1	-	
Shim—0.002"						201-13580		require	
Shim-0.005"			• • •			201-13581	as	require	d
Shim—0.010"				• • •		201-13582	as	require	d
Socket Cap Screw			• • •			270-327	4		1
Spring Washer		•••				27-413	4	N 0	-
Bolt				••	•••	270-25	4	(1 <u>-11-1-1</u>)	
Blanking Plate	Not required					201-13160	1		-
Bolt	electric	VVAGAL			•••	270-222	3		
Nut	starting				•••	270-4	3		2000
	starting		•	•••		27-393	3		
Spring Washer			• • •	• •	•	201-25700	ĭ	1	1
Driving Gear		•••	•••	•••	• • •	201-23700	1	1	1
Driving Gear Bus		•••	•••	• • •	• • •		3	3	3
Bolt for Driving			•••	•••	•••	270-317	3	3	3
Spring Washer				•••	• • • •	27-984		3	3
Adaptor—case to		• • •	•••	• • •	•••	201-25710	1		
Adaptor—case to		• • •		***	• • •	201-25720		1	1
Bolt—adaptor to	fan shroud	•••	***			270-24	10		
Spring Washer					• • •	27-413	10		
Adaptor Oil Seal					•••.	351-13150	1	1	1
Stud—adaptor to	case					270-260	8	8	8
Spring Washer				• • •		27-393	8	8	8
Nut						270-207	8	8	8
Stud—adaptor to						270-248		8	8
Nut		•••				270-207		8	8
Spring Washer			•••	•••		27-393		8	8
Air Intake Guard				•••	•••	201-14070	1		
Air Intake Guard						202-14041		1	1
Electric and the second second second second		•••	•••			270-285	4		
Setscrew	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	27-451	4	-	-
Spring Washer		•••		•••		201-25800	i	1	1
Plug		•••	· · ·	•••		616-1608	î	î	î
Copper Joint	Coor	•••	•••	• • •		66-7857	i	i	i
'O' Ring for Dri	ving Gear	•••	•••		• • •	00-7657	1		
OF FITOUR CACIN	C								
CLUTCH CASIN	G			6		001 05000			
Casing			• • •		•••	201-25320	1	1	1
Joint—casing to a	daptor	***		• • •	•••	201-25740	1	1	1
Thrust Bearing		• • •	• • •	• • •		201-22500	1	1	1
Circlip						201-22530	1	1	1
Oil Seal & Bearin			•••	•••		201-22480	1	1	1
Oil Seal						201-14120	1	1	1
Inspection Cover	•••					201-25330	1	1	1
Cover Joint						201-25340	1	1	1
Setscrew						270-61	9	9	9
Spring Washer	***					27-413	9	9	9
Oil Filler and Bro						201-14150	1	1 .	1
	POPULA T TOP	•••	•••	•••		13-21-778	î	1	1
Joint	-Fnalish	•••	• • •			,,,	î	ĩ	ī
Instruction Plate		•••	•••	• • •	•:•:•:	27-707	4	4	4
Dowel for plate	Dire	•••	•••	•••	•••	201-25360	ĭ	i	1
Magnetic Drain		•••		•••	•••	291-3063	î	î	i
Joint for Plug		•••	•••	•••	•••	572-10210	1	1	1
Dipstick	•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	27-4344	1	1	1
Dipstick Adaptor	***	•••	•••	•••	•••	41-4344	1	1	1
1 8									

									No.	off per E		_
Descr	iption						Pa	nt No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cy	1.
			α.				201	1-25372	1	1	1	
Splash Guard Ass	embly co	omprisiii	g.—					1-25380	1	1	1	
Guard					•••			1-25390	2	2 .	2 2	
Legs				• • •	•••			0-54	2	2	2	
Setscrew								-451	2	2	1	
Spring Washer	***		•					0-193	1	1		
Plug for casing							21	-153	1	1	1 1	
Plug—for inspect	ion cove	r		•••			13	-22-350	1	1	1	
				•••			20	1-25820	1	1		
Oil Drip Feed Pi					•••		20	1-25830	1	1	1	
Swivel Union Pl							60	0-106	2	2	2	5
Joint—for plug			•	•••								
CLUTCH BODY	¥						20)1-25760	1	1		1
Clutch Body				•••	•••	• • •	20)1-22580	i	ī	2	1
Clutch Body Bu					•••	•••	20	01-22470	i	1		1
Reverse Shaft					•••	• • •	20	01-14250	î	ī		1
Clutch Rody Bu	sh (Larg	(e)			•••	•••	20	01-22630	î	1		1
D Chaft I	hriist VV 2	asmer .			•••	•••	2	01-22640	î.	1		1
Daverce Shaft	hrust w	asilei (1	_arge)	k .			2	01-22040	i	1		1
Davarce Shaft	ocating	an Singe			* * *		2	01-14230	i	1		1
Clutch Body Re	tainer (2	halves)			***	• • •	2	01-14330	1	î		1
Ciuch Dody Ite					•••	• • •	. 2	01-13830	2	2		2
Circlip Reverse Shaft P	inion					***	. 2	01-14271	2	2		2
Reverse Shaft P	Pinion (s						. 2	01-14281	8	8		8
Reverse Shart I						• • •	. 2	201-22590	4	4		4
Pinion Bush							. 2	201-22650	4	4		4
Spur Pinion Sha Locking Screw-	to he W	rired in	pairs				. 2	201-22660		as requ	ired	•
Locking Screw- Locking Wire-	16G or	17G Bri	ht M	S						as requ	1100	
Locking wire	100 01	110 2	5							F 1		
			A T#C	BITTO TE	E WATE ID							
CLUTCH OPE	RATIN	G PIST	JIN AL	רוו מואד.				201 25400	. 1	1		1
Clutch Lever (Inerating	Piston				* *		201-25400	1	î		1.
Distan Ding		•			•••	• •	• •	201-25410	1	î		1
Piston Ring Adjusting Scre								201-25420	1	î	8	ī
Adjusting Scie			•••					270-538	1	i		ī
Liberran					•••			201-25430	1	1		î
Circlip								201-25440		1		î
Piston Cover								201-25780	1 3	3		3
O' Ring-for	f cover							270-60	3			3
Retaining Scre	W 101 C	OVCI						27-413	3	1		1
Spring Washer	r							201-25450	1	100		2
Clutch Operat	ing Lev	Dim.	• • •					201-25460	2	- 5		2
Operating Lev	er Pivou	R HRE	•••			,		7-407	2	2		2
Retaining Plu	g	•••	•••					13-21-778	2	2		2
Copper Joint	·	V imle	•••					201-14500	2	. 2		2
Clutch Operat	ing Leve	SI ITHINK	• • •					27-2253	2		2	2 2 2 2
Split Pin			• • •	•••				201-14490			2	
Operating Lev	ver Pin		•••	•••				201-25800	1		1	1
Plug—for Pis	ton Cov	er	• • •					616-1608	1	l	1	1
Copper Joint			•••	•:•::	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							
SUPPORT B	ID A CIKI	TS										
SUPPORTB		rible me	untin	os onl	v	•		201-14190		2 -	2	
Support Brac	ket—fle	wible me	nintin	os onl	v			201-14210) . –		2	2 8
a / Dago	Irat TIP	VIOLE IIII	JIRLILLI	ED OIL	,			270-90		8	8	0
Stud—both f	lexible a	na sona	mou	Heine	100						(*)	

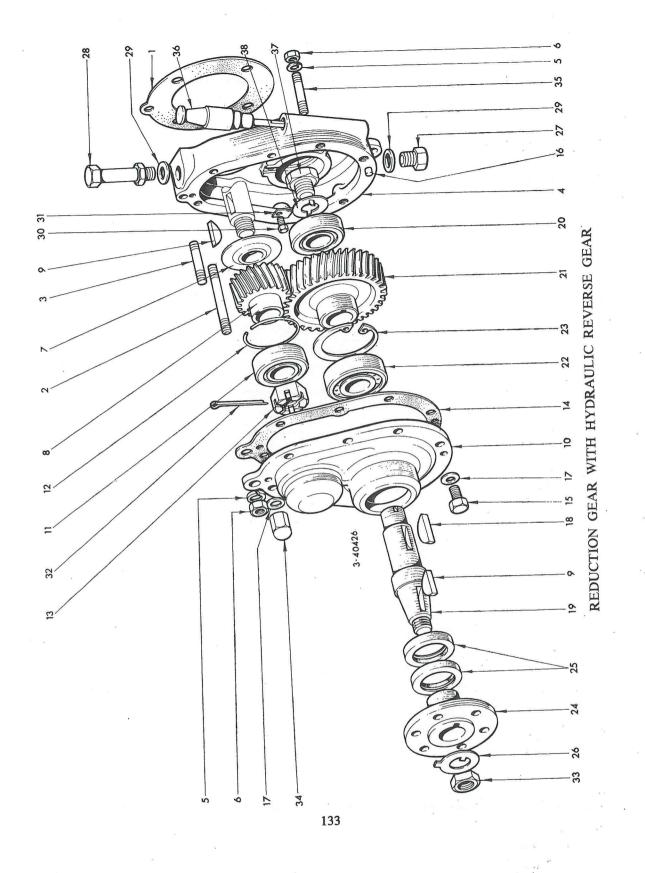
Description						Part No.	No. 1 Cyl.	off per Er 2 Cyl.	ngine 3 Cyl.		
SUPPORT BRACKETS	(Co	ntd.)						ě			
Nut—38" UNF—flexible Spring Washer—both fle Support Bracket—solid in Support Bracket—solid in Nut—cap brass—38" U.N	mour xible noun	ntings or and soli tings onl tings onl	d mou y y			270-4 27-393 201-14200 201-14220 270-207	8 8 2 8	8 8 - 2 8	8 8 - 2 8		
COUPLING											
Half Coupling—direct di				•••		201-14430 27-1228	1	1	1		
Coupling Nut Tail Shaft Half Coupling	S	olid	•••	•••		201-14440 201-14450	1 1	1 1	1 1		
Coupling Bolt		lounting	S	•••		270-74	4	4	4		
Coupling Nut	0	nly				270-4	4	4	4		
Spring Washer)				* ***	27-393	4	4	4		
BRAKE BAND & OPERATING PISTONS											
Brake Band Operating	•		•••	***	• • •	201-25470 201-25480	1	1 1	1		
Piston Ring Brake Band Actuating S	 mindl			***		201-25490	-	1	1		
Spindle Nut	hunan					270-154	1	1	1		
Ŵasher				•••		201-25510	1	1	1		
'O' Ring		***			•••	352-11840	2	2	2		
Brake Band Clamping P	iece	(*).* *				201-25520	2	2	2		
Bolt	•••			• • •	•••	270-366	2	2	2		
Bolt	• • •	• • •	• • •			270-55	1	1	1		
Spring Washer	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •		27-451 270-2	3	3	3		
Nut Push-off Spring	•••		•••	* ***	•••	201-25530	1	1	1		
Brake Band				• • •	•••	203-20750	1	1	1		
Clamping Plate—for bra						201-14950	2	2			
Bolt			•••			270-56	2	2	2		
Nut					• • •	270-2	2	2	2 2 2 2		
Spring Washer		* • •		•••	• • •	27-451	2	2	2		
Brake Band Anchor Pin			• • •	•••	• • •	201-14580	1	1	1		
Split Pin	•••	***	***			27-981	1	1	1		
HYDRAULIC PUMP						202 25010			•		
Pump—standard rotation Strainer comprising:—		• • •	•••		***	202-25910 201-25600	1	1 1	1		
Body Inner	•••	***	• • •	•••		201-25610	1	1	1		
End Cover Inner		•••	•••	•••	• • •	201-25620					
Outer Gauze						201-25640		191			
Beading	• • •	* ***				201-25630					
Strainer Retaining Nut		•••		•••	.•••	270-1	2	2	2		
Spring Washer	•••	•••	• • •	•	•••	27-717	2	2	2 2 2 2 1		
Setscrew		• • •	• • •	•••	•••	270-23	2 2	2 2	2		
Spring Washer Pump Gear	•••	•••	•••	• • •	•••	27-451 201-25650	1	1	1		
War for soon	• • •	•••	•••	•••	•••	201-25660	1	1	1		
Washer		•••				27-618	i	î	î		
Retaining Nut		***				270-153	1	1	1		

					No.	off per E	ngine
Description				Pant No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
Pump Driving Gear	•••			201-25670	1	1	1
Oil Delivery Pipe	•••			201-25680	1	1	1
Union Plug	• • •	• • •	• • •	2-508	1	1	1
Copper Joint		•••		13-22-350	2	2	2
'O', Ring—for flange	• • •			352-11840	1	1	1
Retaining Screw	• • •	•••	• • •	201-25900	2	2	2
Locking Wire—16 or 17G M.S.	•••	***	•••	2	as	require	d
SELECTOR VALVE							
Selector Valve		•••		201-25540	1	1	1
'O' Ring				291-3512	2	2	2
Relief Valve		•••		201-25554	1	1	1
or Relief Valve	•••			201-25555	1	1	1
or Relief Valve				201-25556	1	1	1
or Relief Valve	•••	• • •	• • •	201-25557	1	1	1
or Relief Valve		•••	• • •	201-25558	1	1	1
Relief Valve Spring				201-25561	1	1	1
Relief Valve Adjusting Screw	• • •			201-25571	1	1	1
'O' Ring	•••		• • •	203-40140	1	1	1
Selector Valve Retaining Cover				201-25580	1	1	1
Cover Joint	•••			201-25790	1	1	1
Cover 'O' Ring		•••		616-1895	1	1	1
Retaining Screw		•••	• • •	270-235	2	2	2
Copper Washer		•••		616-1608	2	2	
Selector Valve Locating Ball				138	1	1	1
Spring—for locating ball				100	1	1	1
Selector Valve Lever		•••		201-25591	1	1	1
Setscrew	***			270-103	4	4	4
Spring Washer	•••	•••	• • •	27-717	4	4	4
Shim for relief valve spring			• • •	201-25840		require	
Joint	•••	•••	• • •	201-26080	1	1	1
Reflux Valve Disc				201-25860	. 1	1	1
Reflux Valve Spring	***			201-25870	1	1	1
Reflux Valve Plug				201-25880	1	1	1
Blanking Screw—for retaining cove	r	•••	•••	270-501	1	1	1
Spring Washer	•••	• •••	•••	27-413	1	1	1

REDUCTION GEAR-2:1-3:1-With Hydraulic Reverse Gear LD/SL1-2 and SL3 Engines

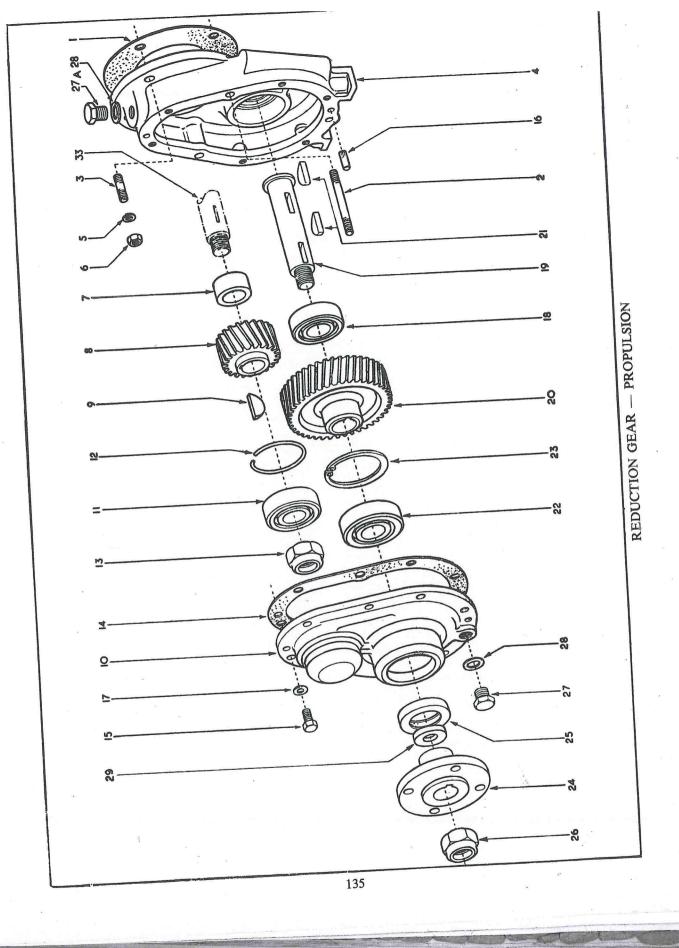
	Illus.								and oro rugines
	No.	Dec	cription						
		Des	cription					Part No.	No. Fitted
	1 Joint								rio. Titteu
	2 Stud 5/16" UN	$F \times 3\frac{3}{4}"$		5310310		3.7		201-22490	1
*	2 Stud 5/16" UN 3 Stud 3" UNF	31"4		10000E				270-452	4
	Gear Case Asse	embly co	mnrici	···	•••	0.50		270-94	i
	4 *Gear Case		111hr 121		• • •			570-10530	
	5 Spring Washer				•••	****		201-22200	1
	6 Nut 3" UNF 7 Oil Trap 8 Pinion 2:1	•••	• • •		•••		•	27-393	3
	7 Oil Tran	• • •	•••	• • • •	•••	•••		. 270-4	3
	8 Pinion 2:1	***	• • •	• • •	•••	•••			
	Pinion 3:1		• • •					001 00	1
	9 Pinion and Hal								1
1		Coupli	ng Ke	У					1
1	Case Cov	er		2000			••		2
_								201 22210	1
	2 The said of the	ng King					• •	11000	1
_	THE TARK				***		• •	-01 11010	1
_	4 Joint	~	1000		•••	•••	••	1750	1
	J Seiscrew—Gear	Case Co	ver		50500	•••	• • •	201-22370	1
	CIDOMEI					•••	• • •	270-24	4
1	/ Cumper washan		• • •			•••		27-3677	2
1	7 *Copper Washer 8 Gear Wheel Key	···	•••	•••	***	• • •		616-1608	4
19		<i>!</i>	•••	•••		•••		0.00	•
20	Secondary Shaft	Dalla II		•••		•••			1
21	Gear Wheel 2:1	woner B	earing	5	• • •	• • • •	•••		1
			•••				•••	201 22100	1
22	Through Design	7.00	• • •	• • •			•••	004 1	1
23		• • •			• • •	•••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1
24	CHI CHIP								1
25	- Combining	SAE No.	2	• • •					1
200	OWN DOORE						***	-0. 22330	1
26	TOCW M WOITEL	•••				•••	•••	-01 22 TZU	2
27	Diam ring				•••	•••	• • •	-01 20000	1
28	Ull Breather Asse	mhlv			•••		•••	10 0/0	1
29	Drain Plug & Bre	ather Ic	ime	•••	•••	•••	• • •	570-10780	ì
30	Bearing Retaining	Clin S	ATTE	• • •	•••	•••	• • •	4-197	2
31	Bearing Retaining	Clin			• • •	• • •	• • •	270-172	1
32	Smit Pin	-		• • •	•••	***		201-21060	1
33	Nut-Secondary S	hoft		• • •		•••		27-121	
34	Dome Nut 5/16"	mail .		• • •				270-579	1
35	Dome Nut-5/16"	UNF	9	• • •				270-46	1
36	Stud 3" UNF x 1		٠.	44	***			270-111	4
37	Dipstick 2:1 Lockwasher			• •					2
	Lockwasher							570-10370	1
38	Bearing Retaining	Screw					•••	201-17610	1
	Dipstick 3:1					• • •	• • •	201-17600	1
	Dinstick Adaptor				•••	• • •	• • •	570-10200	1
-	ranshart Half Cou	pling			•••	•••		27-4344	î
	TOUTE		•	••	•••	•••		204-22340	î
-	Spring Washer			• •	• • •	•••		270-317	6
_	Numb			• •	•••	• • •	•••	27-984	6
		2.4 ees	••	•	•••	•••	•••	270-5	6

NOTE:- Pinions and gearwheels are only supplied in matched pairs.



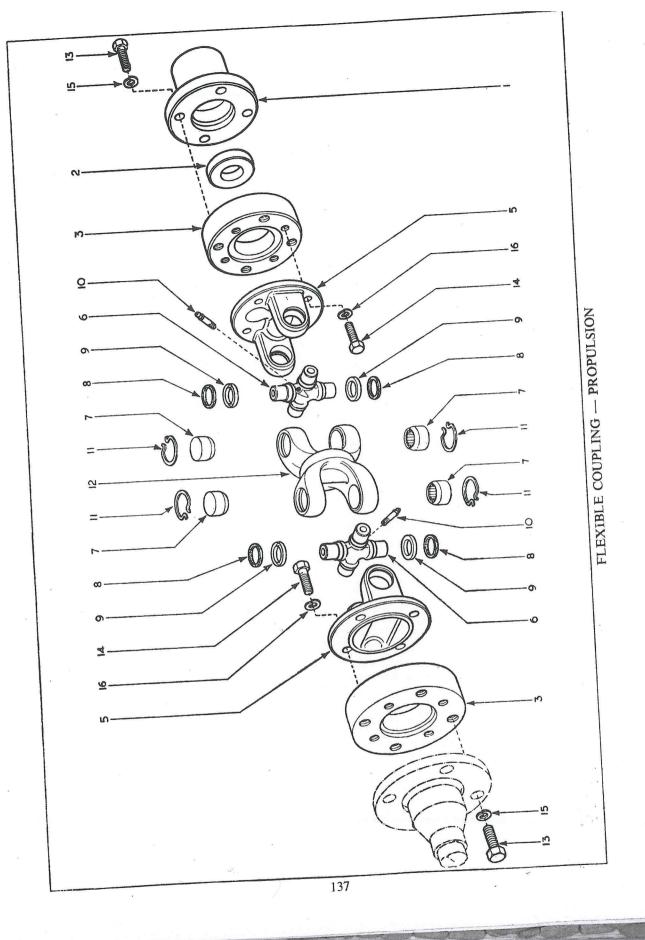
2-1 REDUCTION GEAR (PROPULSION)—MANUALLY OPERATED REVERSE GEAR

Mus.									- 1427 / 123		- NAW
No.		Description	n					Part No.		off per En	
	D 1 4 6	-						Tait 140.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
	Reduction Gea	er-comp	lete		• • •	* • •		366-953		·	-
1	Joint, Reverse	to Reduc	ction	Gear				201-14740	1	1	1
2.	Stud, Reverse							291-2077	2	2	2
3	Stud, Reverse t	o Reduc	tion	Gear 5″	UNF	x 1\frac{1}{8}"		270-98	2	2	$\bar{2}$
	Gearcase Asser		com	prising *			,	570-10510			_
4	*Reduction Gea							201-14750	1	1	1
5	Spring Washer Nut 5 "UNF-	5 " 16						27-413	4	4	4
6	Nut 16" UNF-	-brass						270-14	4	4	4
7	Pinion Spacer					•••		201-14760	i	1	7
8	Pinion							203-14770	1	1	1
9	Key	* * *						27-1228	1	1	1
10 '	*Gear Case End							201-14780	1	1	1
11	Bearing (Roller						• • •	201-14790	1	Į.	1
12	Retaining Ring	,6,		•••	•••			201-14840	1	1	1
13	Lock Nut (Nori	mally fitt		Reverse	Gear)			201-14440	1	1	1
14	Joint (Gear Cas	e)					•••	201-14440	-	1	1
15 4	Setscrew 1" UN		•••			•••	•••	270-276	1	1	1
	Dowel	1 1 8	•••	•••	• • •	•••	•••	27-3677	.6	6	6
	Copper Washer			•••	•••	• • •	•••	291-2609	2	2	2
	Bearing (Second		 ft)	•••	• • •	•••		27-1638	6	6	6
	Secondary Shaft			***	•.•:•	• • •	• • •		1	1	1
	Gear Wheel			• • •		•••	•••	201-14810	1	1	1
	Key		• • •	***	•••	• • •	•••	203-14820 27-1228	1	1	1
	Bearing (Thrust	····	•••	• • •	• • •	• • •	• • •	201-14100	2	2	2
	Circlip		•••	***	• • •	•,••	• • •	201-14110	1	1	1
	Half Coupling		•••	* * *	• • •	•••	• • •	201-14110	1	1	1
	Oil Seal		•••	• • •	• • •	•••	•••	201-14830	1	1	1
	Lock Nut			***	• • •	•••	• • •	201-14120	1	1	1
	Plug (Oil Drain)			•••	• • • •	•••	• • •	11-13-693	1 2	1	1
27A	Oil Filler and I	 Breather	Plug	A scembl	 Iw	•••	•••	570-10231		2	2
	Dipstick	···	r rmg	LEGACINIO	ıy	• • •	•••	572-10210	1	1	1
	Dipstick Adapto	r		•••	•••	• • •	• • •	27-4344		l	1
	Joint Washer	-		***	• • •	•••	• • • •	4-197	1	1	1
	Oil Seal Bush		* * * *	•••	• • •	• • • •	•••	201-14990	. 2	2	2
			• • •	***	• • •	•••	•••	201-14990	1	1	1
3-1 R	EDUCTION GI	EAR (PR	ROPL	JLSION)	-MA	NUAL	LY	OPERATED	REVER	SE CEA	D
	Reduction Gear			,					MANY A HARA		IN.
	Joint (Reverse t	o Reduc	tion	Gear)	•••			366-1539	_		
9	Stud (Reverse to	Reducti	on G	ear) 5"		v 23"	• • •	201-14740 270-452	_	. —	1
- (Copper Washer						• • •			-	4
	Domed Nut $\frac{5}{16}$ "		2281		•••		• • • •	616-1608			4
(Gearcase Assemi	NV — co	mnri	sing *		•••		270-46	-	-	4
*(Gear Case				•••	•••	•••	570-10520	-		
_ I	Pinion		• • •	•••	• • •	000		201-17720		-	1
	Key			•••	• • •	• • •		201-17661	-	-	1
*(Gear Case End	Cover	•••		•••	• • •		27-1228	-	_ \	1
— I	Pinion Spacer		•••		•••	•••		201-17731		_	1
_ F	Roller Bearing			•••	• • •	•••		201-14760		, 	1
	ocknut				• • •	• • •		201-17630			1
	Retaining Ring					•••		201-17620		-	1
_ J	oint (Gear Case	Cover)		•••		• • •		201-14840		_	1
— *S	etscrew (Gear C	ase Cove	er) 1'	UNF x	5"	• • •		201-17680		_	1
— *(Opper Washers					•••		270-276		-	4
*E	lowel (Cover to	Gear Ca	ise)		•••	• • •	•••	291-2609	()		4
				•••	••	• • • •	•••	27-3677		-	2
	ar Sc				134						



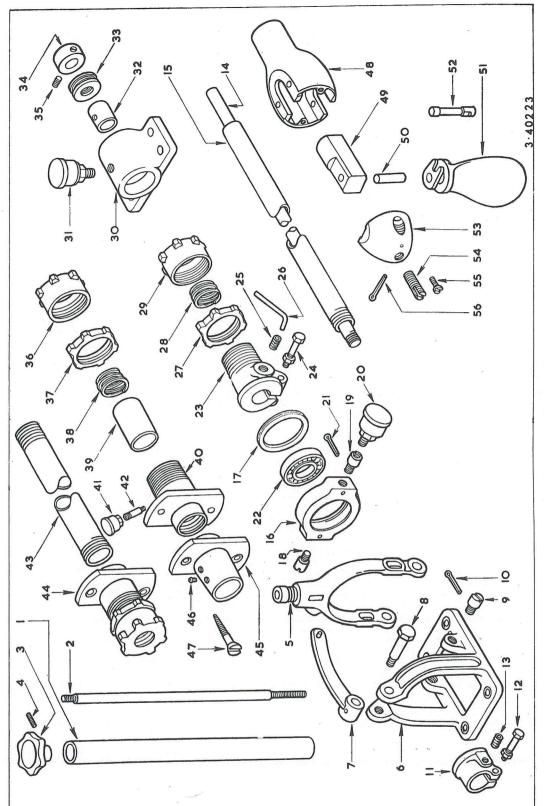
3-1 REDUCTION GEAR (PROPULSION)—(Contd.)

Illus No							200	No. of	ff per engi	ine
NO	. De	escription	2				Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
	Bearing (Seconda	ry Shaft)					27-1638			1
	Secondary Shaft					•••	201-14810	1		1
	Gear Wheel						201-17671	1		
	Key for do.					•••	27-1228	2		
	Bearing (Thust)				•••		201-14100	1	-	·
	Circlip				•••	•••	201-14110	1	- 18	
-	Half Coupling						201-14110	1	_	
	Oil Seal				•••		201-14120	1		
	Lock Nut				•••		201-14120	1	-	-
	Plug (Oil Drain)				•••	•••	11-13-693	1		
(months	Oil Breather Plug				***	* * *	570-10231	1		-
-	Joint Washer		***		•••	• • •	4-197	2	-	
	Oil Seal Bush			-	•••	•••	201-14990	1		
	Dipstick				•••	• • •	570-10200	_	-	
	Dipstick Adaptor			• • •	* * *		27-4344	1	_	
	-F		***	• • •	• • •	•••	21-4344	1	_	-
स्था स्थ	WHEN TO COUNTRY		TE CEC							
	XIBLE COUPLIN	G—PROPU	JLSIO)	N						
1	Pilot Bored Coupl	lina					001 14450			
2	CO A TOTAL						201-14450	1	1	1
3	A T . A YOU A		***	• • • •			366-621	1	1	1
4					* ***	• • •	366-622	2	2	2
5	Flexible Coupling, Flange Yoke			***		***	366-592	1	, 1	1
3	Tournal Agamble			***	• • •	• • •	673-10000	2	2	2
6	Journal Assembly, Journal		g:	• • •	•••		673-10010	2	2	2
7		Α 1.1	• • •	• • •	•••		673-10020	2	2	2
8	Bearing Race	Assembly	• • •			****	673-10030	8	8	8
9	Journal Gaske		• • •			• • •	673-10040	8	8	8
10	Journal Gaske		• • • •	***	***	• • •	673-10050	8	8	8
11	Journal Greas	er				•••	673-10060	2	2	2
			***				673-10070	. 8	8	8
12	Stub Base Yol	ce Assembl	y			***	673-10080	ĺ	1	ĺ
13	Setscrew 3" UNF x Setscrew 5" UNF	8"	•••				270-72	8	8	8
14	Setscrew 16" UNF	$x \frac{3}{4}$ —bras	S	****			270-26	8	8	8
	Washers						27-393	8	8	8
16	Washers		• • •	• • •	•••		27-413	8	8	8
									•	U



VARIABLE PITCH REVERSIBLE PROPELLER (LD1M & SL1M) (OPTIONAL EXTRA)

	(OPTIONAL EXIKA)				NY	- OT 1	
Illus. No.	Description			Part No.	No 1 Cyl.	off per l 2 Cyl.	Engine 3 Cyl.
10	CONTROL LEVER ASSEMBLY			667-10000	1		
1	- 1 C 1 E 1		• • •	667-10010	1		
1			•••	667-10020	1		
2	Moching 2002 201 - 110			667-10030	î	3	
3	TRINGIP TOT 2004LLING TECH				1		
4	December 111 101 11110		• • •	667-10040			
5	Odmetor =	••	• • •	667-10050	1	-	
6	Colletor Discusse		• • •	667-10060	1	_	_
7	Quadrant for Bracket	••	• • •	667-10070	1		
8			• • •	667-10080	1		
9		• •	•••	667-10090	2	_	
10			•••	667-10100	2		
10				CCE 10110	4		
	THE E CENTERVILLE COMMENTER		• • •	667-10110	1	-	
11		•••		667-10120	1		
12	TO 11 WO IL I BY A			667-10130	1		
13				667-10140	2		
14				667-10150	1		
15				667-10160	1		
				667-10170	1		
16				667-10180	1		
17	Trunnion Control Dies			667-10190	î		
18			• • •	667-10200	î		
19			• • •	667-10210	1	100.000.000	
20	Chempe Management In Company	•••	• • •				
21	Opini a and for Control a	•••	• • •	667-10220	2		
22	Ball Bearing for Control Ring		• •	667-10230	1		
				((7.10040	4		
	CLAMP CONTROL GLAND ASSEMBLY.	• • •	• • •	667-10240	1		
23			••	667-10250	1	-	(
24			• • •	667-10130	1	-	
25			•••	667-10140	2		-
26				667-10260	1		
27				667-10270	1		
28				667-10280	1	-	7.
				667-10290	1	-	-
29	Giand Nut	•••					
1000000	THE PERSON NAMED AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED AND ADDRESS O			667-10300	1		
30			• • •				
31		• • •	•••	667-10210	1		
32		•••	•••	667-10310	1		
33	HARLES TESTON TOT	•••	• • •	667-10320	2		
34	COMMENT TOT THE COST - 1-1-1-1	• • •	•••	667-10330	2	-	-
35	Allen Screw for Collars		• • •	667-10140	2		_
	STERN TUBE ASSEMBLY (Specify Length)	up to 2	2ft.	667-10340	1		_
26				667-10350	1		
36				667-10270	1	-	
37	Lock Nut for Gland		•••	667-10280	ĩ	-	
38		•••		667-10360	2	-	
39	I MINE I I I CONOM DIES	• • •	•••	667-10370	ī		
40		•••	•••		1	10-11-050	
41	Grease Lubricator for Inside Gland Bearing		•••	667-10380	1		
42		• • •	•••	667-10390			
43		• • •	4.5	667-10400	1		
44	Outside Gland Bearing Assy. Alternative to	item	45	667-10410	1		X
45	Outside Plain Bearing complete	• • •		667-10420	1		,
46	Grub Screw Securing Liner			667-10430	4		



139

VARIABLE PITCH REVERSIBLE PROPELLER (LD1M & SL1M) (OPTIONAL EXTRA)—(Contd.)

V11	(Of HADITIES ELLEN)	•					No.	off per En	gine
Illus. No.	Description					Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
47	Wood Screw for Stern Bearin	g		147904	• • 6 • 7	667-10440	4		-
-	PROPELLER ASSEMBLY 1	1" Rig	ht Han	ıd		667-10450	1		
48	Propeller Boss only					667-10460	1		-
40	Trunnion Head Assembly		***			667-10470	1	-	
40						667-10480	1	-	
49	Trunnion Head only	• • •	INIX K		• • •		î		
50	Trunnion Head Pin				* * *	667-10490	ī		
- 51	Propeller Blade 11" Right Ha	nd				667-10500	2		
52	Blade Operating Pin					667-10510	2		
	Diane Uper Dogg Con		35,51.5			667-10520	1		
53	Propeller Boss Cap			×		- 12 G. i. 14	ī		
54	Pitch Limit Screw	* * *				667-10530	7		
55	Screw for Cap	***	1. 190404			667-10540	2		
	Split Pin for Limit Screw			***	***	667-10550	1		

NOTE: (1) *Items can be obtained in various lengths.

(2) When ordering spare parts quote number stamped on propeller boss.

VARIABLE PITCH PROPELLERS

Description	Part No.	No.	off per Er 2 Cyl.	ngine 3 Cyl.							
STARTING HANDLE				•							
Starting Handle Complete (Standard Rot.) comprising: Starting Handle Complete (Reverse Rot.) Starting Handle Crank (Standard Rotation) Starting Handle Crank (Reverse Rotation) Clutch Pin Clutch Pin Spring Split Pin Wood Grip Quill Iron Washer	201-12510 201-13320 201-12500 201-13310 2-125 2-126 27-120 3-364 201-12520 27-85	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							
PULLEYS (Bolt on Flywheel-without Extension Shaft)											
Pulley 3½" dia. x 4½" Face (Non Stan.) Must NOT Pulley 4" dia. x 4½" Face be used on Pulley 5" dia. x 4½" Face SL3 Pulley 6" dia. x 4½" Face SL3 Pulley 7" dia. x 6½" Face (Non Standard LD1) Pulley 8" dia. x 6½" Face (Non Standard LD1) Pulley 9" dia. x 6½" Face (Non Standard LD1) Stud—Pulley to Flywheel ½" UNF x 1½" Nut—Pulley to Flywheel ½" UNF x 1½" Spring Washer	201-13340 201-13350 201-13360 201-26030 201-26040	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 3 3 3									
PULLEYS—Key on Camshaft											
Pulley 5" dia. x 4½" Face Must NOT Pulley 6" dia. x 4½" Face (Non St. LD2) be used on Pulley 7" dia. x 4½" Face (Non St. LD1) SL3 Pulley 8" dia. x 4½" Face (Non Standard LD1) Pulley 9" dia. x 4½" Face (Non Standard) Pulley Key	201-13390 201-13400 201-13410 201-13420 202-14970 27-353 270-60	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1								
SPANNERS											
Double Ended Spanner $\frac{9}{16}$ " BSF x $\frac{11}{16}$ " AF Double Ended Spanner $\frac{9}{8}$ " x $\frac{7}{16}$ " Whit. Double Ended Spanner $\frac{9}{16}$ " x $\frac{5}{8}$ " AF	27-3838 27-4076 27-339 27-3839 27-4075	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1							
FLEXIBLE COUPLING—Marine Auxiliary											
Tab Washer Hardy Coupling Disc Distance Washer Coupling Rough Bored 116" dia. Coupling Bolt 38" BSW Coupling Nut 38" BSW Self Lock Nut 38" UNF Lock-Washer for Coupling Bolt Coupling Plate Coupling Plate Stud 76" UNF x 138"	202-12800 202-13170 30-307 27-184 1-1172 27-201 27-6 270-159 27-393 203-18150 270-392 270-311	3 1 3 1 3 3 3 3 3	3 3 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 3 3 3							

FLEXIBLE COUPLING (Contd.)

					off per En	
Description			Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyi.	3 Cyl.
Coupling Stud			203-12800	-		3
Coupling Tab Washer			202-13170			3
Coupling Disc			203-18160			1
Coupling Nut 3" UNF—self locking	6.4.4		270-159		-	3
Half Coupling			1-1172	-		1
Half Coupling Distance Washer			201-13180			3
Half Coupling Bolt			27-201	-		3
Half Coupling Nut			27-6	-		3
Train Coupling True						
SPECIAL TOOLS			5			
			217 01			
Extractor for Crankshaft Pinion		• • •				
Tapered Guide Sleeve		***	317-82			
Flywheel Ret. Screw Insert for 10-7-194		1	317-6			
Tool for Assembly & Extraction of Main ar	nd Can	ishaft	215 04			
Bearing			317-84			
Valve Seat Recess Cutter—for exhaust val	ve		317-85			
Valve Seat Recess Cutter—for inlet valve	• • •	• • •	317-189			
Valve Seat Cutter 26433	•••		317-86			
Withdrawal Clamp for Flywheel		•••	317-87			
Reamer & Fixture for Small End Bushes	A14.4		317-88			
Piston Ring Clamp	***		317-90			
Valve Spring Compressor SK.201.42			317-91			
Pipe for Injector Testing Set			317-92			
Nozzle Cleaning Kit ET.140			317-117			
Bent Nose Circlip Pliers			317-95			
Shank for Valve Cutter 17230			317-96			
Pliers for Gudgeon Pin Circlips			317-53			
Pipe for Injector Timing			317-98		* (*)	
Spanner for Coupling Stud 3" A.F.	King	Dick				
NO.O.C.A. 2224			27-4197			
Spanner for Fuel Oil Union $\frac{5}{16}$ " x $\frac{3}{8}$ "		•••	27-151			
Spanner for Injector $\frac{5}{8}$ B.S.F	•••		27-518			
Spanner for Cylinder Head 16" x 18"			27-4175			
3/2" UNF Bolts for use with 317/87			270-74			
Combination Spanner			27-4075			×
Onthinguestants observers					*	

ELECTRIC STARTING—LUCAS

(See Drawings ED.6105 and ED.6838)

			,						
Descrip	tion					Part No.	No. 1 Cyl.	off per	
Flywheel and Starter	Ring	Asseml	blv 1800) rnm		201 12000			J Cym
Flywheel and Starter	Ring	Asseml	hly 1500	o r.p.m.		201-12880		-	
Flywheel and Starter	Ring	ccemb	01y 1500 1x7	э г.р.ш.		201-13660			
Flywheel and Fan A	ssembl	v	ıy	• • •		570-10142		1	,
Flywheel and Fan As	combly	y	Dot	***	100	570-10162			1
Flywheel and Fan As	combly	Par	. Kot.			570-10163			1
Starter Motor Distance	sembly	-Rev.	. Rot.	***		570-10147		1	
Starter Motor Stud	e riec	е	***			202-13720	-	1	1
Dynama Product Co	-4 T	* * *	•••			270-325		3	3
Dynamo Brodest Ct	ist from	1	• • •			201-12760	1	1	ĭ
Dynamo Dracket—Ste	eei				3.40	201-12770	1	1	î ·
Dynamo Bracket—Ca Dynamo Bracket—Sto Dynamo Bracket Stud Nut 58" UNF	118 C	Mr X	18			270-98	2	$\bar{2}$	2
10			- 8			. 270-3	4	4	4
						. 27-413	7	7	7
Setscrew 5 " UNF x	$2\frac{1}{2}$ " (1	Not sup	pplied v	with M	arin	e	-		,
Bearers)						. 270-67	1	1	1
Adjusting Link		•••					î	i	1
Adjusting Link Washe	The same					07 05	i	1	1
Bolt 15 UNF x 18 Bolt 16 UNF x 17 Setsman						050 05	î	1	7
Bolt 16" UNF x 1"							î	1	1
Detacte W						291-3694	-1	1	1
							1	1	1
Fan Shroud Shim 0.00)2"					001 107 0	_	_	-
Fan Shroud Shim 0.00 Fan Shroud Shim 0.01)5"		•••			001 1050	As req.		
Fan Shroud Shim 0.01	.0"					201 12500	As req.	-	-
Socket Cap Screw 5" Fan Disc Washer 5" Ralt for Fan Sl	UNF	x 3"		•••		000 100	As req.		-
Fan Disc Washer 5"	500 S	4					4		-
Bolt for Fan Shroud Sealing Plate		***				070 07	4		
Sealing Plate					• • •	001 10100	4	_	
Setectew 2" TIME v 5	"			* * *	• • •				
Spring Washer 5 " Bolt 3" UNF x 41" Nut 3" UNF	5		•••		•••	And the second of the second of	10	-	
Bolt 3" UNF x 41"	1200		***		•••		10	— .	-
Nut 3" UNF	999			• • •			3		-
Nut §" UNF Spring Washer §" Dynamo Driving Ballan					•:		3		
Dynamo Driving Pulley	,	• • •	• • •	1			3	-	
Dynamo Driven Pulley		***	• • •	• • •	•••		1	1	1
Dynamo Driving Belt	****	***	• • •	* ***	•••		1	1	1
Dynamo Driving Relt			X*13* *	•••	• • •		1		
Dynamo Driving Pulley Socket Setscrew	Kew	•••	* ****	•••				1	1
Socket Setscrew	nacy	• • •	•••	•••	• • •		1 -	1	1
Lucas Starter Motor Ty	ne M2	5 G 1		• • •			1	1	1
Lucas Starter Motor	pc 1415	2-0-1		• • •	• • •		1		
Lucas Dynamo, Type C	AON	•••	•••	***	•••		-	1	1
Lucas Controller				•••	• • •	291-36961	1	1	1
Lucas ST 18 Startor Sun	itah (N	To4				64-19099	1	1	Ĩ
Lucas ST. 18 Starter Sw Control)	nich (1	vot req	uired to	or Remo	ote				1.5
Lucas Ammeter BM4	• • •		* ***		90 ×	201-13290	1		
Battery Lug. Positive		***	•••			291-3705	1	1	1
Battery Lug. Negative		***			•••	64-6922	1	ĺ	Î
Pottom: Call	***		• • •			64-6923	1	i	1
Kattery	***						2	2	2
Push Button—Type SS5		• • •				291-32331	1	ĩ	1
WW HITTHEN		•••				64-9266		i	1
Wiring Dia	•••					ED.6105	1		,
witing Diagram	• • •	• • •	•••			ED.6838		1	1
						control organical MANE			,

AUTO-LITE ELECTRIC STARTING SL3—NORTH AMERICA ONLY

AUTO-LITE ELECTRIC STARTING S	IL31	A CORA II II II	I RIVEL ARE CIR	N1-	off per En	gine
Description			Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
AUTO-LITE DYNAMO (Not supplied	by	Lister	201 15110			1
The second secon			201-15110		_	1
Dynamo Driving Pulley			201-12840			1
Kev			27-4057			i
Socket Setscrew 3" UNF x 3"		• 00	270-225			1
Relt		4.404	201-15050			i
Dynamo Driving Pulley Key Socket Setscrew 3/8" UNF x 3/8" Belt Dynamo Pulley Dynamo Pulley			201-15040			
			000 15100			1
Lister Blackstone Marine)		* * *	202-15120			1
Distance Piece Push Button Starter Switch (Not supplie			202-15420			1
Push Button Starter Switch (Not supplied	d by	Lister	001 15100			1
Blackstone Marine) Ammeter (Optional Extra)						î
Ammeter (Optional Extra)						î
Battery Lug. Positive (Optional Extra) Battery Lug. Negative (Optional Extra) Battery Cables (Optional Extra)	• •	• • •	64-6922			i
Battery Lug. Negative (Optional Extra)	***		64-6923			2
Battery Cables (Optional Extra)			DD (500	1	1	1
Wiring Diagram		* *(*)	ED.6562			1
Arrangement Drawing			92321		1	1
Wiring Diagram Arrangement Drawing — SL3MGR			111979			1
			570 10160			1
FLYWHEEL AND FAN ASSEMBLY			FMO 101/2	1	1	î
Flywheel and Fan Assembly—Rev. Rot.		•••	000 15420	_		î
Support Bracket for Dynamo		•••	202-15430			As req.
Support Bracket Shim Support Bracket Stud 56" UNF x 14"						2
Support Bracket Stud 5" UNF x 14"				7) <u>—200</u>		2
Support Bracket Spring Washer						2
Support Bracket Nut 5" UNF	•0•0		270-3			3
Support Bracket Stud 16 CN x 14 Support Bracket Spring Washer Support Bracket Nut 16 UNF Stud for Starter Motor 3 UNF-UNC x 34			270-259		-	1
Bracing Stav			203-15460			1
Bracing Stay Setscrew 5 UNF x 3			270-60	***************************************		ì
Bracing Stay Spring Washer			27-413			1
Bracing Stay Spring Washer Bracing Stay Nut 16 UNF			270-3	_		1
Support Plate for Dynamo Support Plate Packing Washer Support Plate Bolt 5 UNF x 2½" Adjusting Link for Dynamo			202-23950			2
Support Plate Packing Washer			27-82			$\overset{2}{2}$
Support Plate Bolt 5" UNF x 21"			270-67	-	_	
Adjusting Link for Dynamo			201-15020			1
Adjusting Link—Rev. Rot Adjusting Link Distance Piece			201-23770	-	1	1 .
Adjusting Link Distance Piece			203-23970			1
Adjusting Link Spring Washer			27-413	-		2
A direction Timbe Naut 5_" IINF			270-3			2
Adjusting Link Setserw 5 UNC x 3"						1
Adjusting Link Plain Washer				-		1
Adjusting Link Spring Washer			27-413			1
Bolt (Dynamo to Bracket) 16" UNF x	14"		270-25			2
Bolt (Dynamo to Bracket) Rev. Rot. wi	th 1-	-270-25	. 270-63		1	1
Spring Washer			. 21-713		_	2
Spring Washer Nut $\frac{5}{16}$ " UNF			. 270-3	-		1
	. 5			*		
MARINE CONTROL PANEL—ELEC	TRIC	START	570-10051	1	1	i
Control Panel Assembly			266 1207	1	i	1
Control Panel				1	î	î
Instruction Plate			. 366-1208	4	A	4
Instruction Plate Screw			. 64-7175-1	1	1	1
Sealing Ring for Ammeter			366-176			1
Solenoid Switch (Not required with LD2	2) .			1	1	1
Lucas Starter Button			. 64-9266	1	1	3

CONTROL PANEL ASSEMBLY—HAND STARTING

			~~~	נט שניי	TARELL	40					
	Desc	ription							No.	off per E	Engine
Control Panel								Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
Control	Domai	-	**.*	• • •				570-10101	1	1	1
Instructio	ranei	•••		• • •				366-1207	1	1	1 1
Instructio	n Plate		• • •	• • •				366-1209	î	1	1
Instruction Blanking Blanking	n Plate	Screw	:	• • •				64-7175-1	4	4	4
Blanking Plate	e for A	mmeter	Hole					291-3217	i	ī	1000
Blanking Plat	e Strap		•••		• • •			291-3218	1	1	1
Blanking Plat	e Screw			• • •	•••			270-53	ì	1	1
Blanking Plat	e Mut	WW7		• • •	• • • •	•		270-13	î	1	1
Blanking Plate				* * *				27-451	î	1	$\frac{1}{1}$
VARIABLE :	SPEED	CONT	ROL							•	1
End Cover	***	•••						201 12450	2		
Governor Wei	ght 600	-1800 r	ev/min		• • •	• •		201-13450	1	1	1
Governor Weight	ght 600	-1800 r	ev/min		* *			201-10733	2	2	-
Governor Weig	2ht 700	-2000 r	ev/min					201-10732	2	2	-
Governor Link	Assem	ably	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		***			354-21561			2
Bracket				• • •	• • • •			201-10892	1	1	
Lever			120.5		***			201-19240	1	1	1
Distance Piece			* * *	• • •	•••	* *	•	201-19180	1	1	1
Bolt 5" UNF	x 11"_	-hrase	* ***		• • •	*:*0		201-19200	1	1	ĺ
Plain Washers			191414	•••	• • •	•••		270-416	1	1	ıî
Nut 5 UNF-	_hrass	2 5.31	(* I # ii	• • •	***			64-6612-8	2	2	2
Adjusting Stud-	-Short		***	• • •		• • •	-	270-14	1	1	ĩ
Adjusting Stud-	_I ong		• • •	• • •	• • •		2	201-17061	1	î	i
Nuts ¼" UNF	Long		• • •	***		• • •		201-15161	1	î.	1
Adjuster			502020		• • •			270-2	2	2	2
Speeder Spring	700.200	···		• • • •	• • •	• • •	2	201-19210	1	ĩ	ī
Speeder Spring	600 100	00 160/1	nin.	• • •			2	201-10900	1	î	1
Cable and Wire	V00-100	JU rev/I	nin.				2	203-10903		_	1
or Cable and Wire	Assemi	DIY 3IT.		b	****		3	51-16370	1	1	- P
Bracket for Con	Assem						3	51-16371	î	î	1
Bolt 4" UNF x	uroi Ca						2	01-19280	î	1	1
Spring Washer	<del>4</del>							70-55	1	I I	1
Spring Washer Nut 4" UNF	*1414						2	7-451	1	Î	1
Cover		• • •						70-2	î		1
Cover								01-19270	1	1	l
Connection Screen	w for B	owden	Cable		*1*1*			01-19190	1	1	1
Lock Nut							64	4-2577-7	1	1	1
Return Spring								66-175	1	1	1
Operating Lever	Assem	bly—ite	ms ma	rked *	k			72-10360	1	1	1
Detelle Flate Ass	embly						34	51-15911	1	l	1
Control Lever A	ssembly	Y	***					51-15961	-	1	1
Fulcrum Pin	400							1-15991	1	1	1
*Fulcrum Pin Ke	W						35	1-19490	1	1	1
*Fulcrum Pin Spi	ring Wa	asher					35	1-19530	1	1	1
*Fulcrum Pin Wa	sher				•••	• • •	35	1-19500	2	2	2
*Fulcrum Pin Self	-Lockin	g Nut	" UNF		•••	•••	27	0-236	1	1	1
Spring washer					•••	•••			1	1	1
*Nut					• • •	•••		-394 0-6	3	3	3
*Control Lever K	nob				***	•••			2	2	2
*Ratchet		•••		•••	•••	•••	29	1-3019	1	1	1
*Ratchet Spring				• • •	•••	•••	33	1-16021	1	1	ī
*Ratchet Split Pin				• • •	•••	•••	33	1-19510	1	1	ī
*Stop Screw 1" III	VF x 13	1" 0116	- 1500	rn m	***			4336	1	1	î
DEAD DELEM IIIIUS	-L [JIH]	r m m	with	1.p.m	200			0-200	2	2	2
*Stop Screw Nut 4	" UNF	hrace	WILL.	12/(				0-491	1	1	ī
*Supplied so	1	Jiass			• • •	***	27(	0-13	2	2	2
*Supplied as a	iii aiteri	native v	vhen ca	ible co	ontrol is	not	rec	quired.			
				144				■ N D PMS			

		/C A	<i>a</i> 1						
VARIABLE SPEED CO	NIKUL	(Cont	u.,				No. o	ff per Eng	ine
Description						Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
Nut	Rod Corequired	ontrol 1	  			351-16001 27-4363 270-239 351-16011 204-12000 204-12010 204-13670 204-21480 204-21491 201-13510 572-10120 291-2231 351-16500	1 1 1 1 - - - - 1 1 1 3 3	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Ball Joint Ball Joint Spring Wash Ball Joint Washer Control Rod Control Rod Lock Nut Muff Coupling for Con Lock Nut for Muff Con	trol Rocupling	  d			    	366-1200 64-2577-7 366-1201	3 2 4 1 2	3 2 4 1 2	3 2 4 1 2
Screw No. 10 UNF x 3 Washer Stopping Link Washer for Control Le Split Pin for Control I Spring Washer for Co Holder for Cable Adj Holder for Cable Adj Holder Screw ¼" UNF Holder Copper Washer Return Spring "AMAL" Control Le "BOWDENITE" Co "BOWDENITE" Co	"—brass ever Pin Lever Pin ntrol Le uster uster " x 1" ever, con nduit an	n ver  mplete ad Cabl	    le 3ft.			270-239 64-2582-2 366-122 64-2581-2 27-1986 64-2583-1 366-123 366-506 270-56 291-2609 366-175 23-4216 201-13540 201-13541	1 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 6 1 1 1	
COMBINED STOP  CONTROL — Comp Body Hand Lever Cover Control Cover Set Bolt for Cover N. Cover Plate Cover Plate Set Bolt Cover Plate Washer Lever Stop Adjusting Lever Assembly, com Spindle Washer Speed Control 1	o. 10 Ul No. 10 U Screw 1 Nut 1" I	NC x 12 UNC x "" "" UNF UNF—I	14" 38" 5 x 2½' brass	"—bra	SS	572-10430 .351-15241 .351-15251 .351-15261 .270-360 .351-15271 .270-399 .64-6618-5 .270-494 .270-13 .572-10130 .351-15280 .351-15300	1 1 1 1 6 6 1 3 2 2 1	1 6 1 3 2 2	1 3 2 1 1 1 1

#### COMBINED STOP & SPEED CONTROL MARINE PROPULSION (Contd.)

						1 1	,		
Descripti	on					Part No.	No. 1 Cyl.	off per E 2 Cyl.	ngine 3 Cyl.
Stopping Control	Lever					351-15310	1	1	1
Stopping Control						351-15310	i	1	1
Y 1 . Y.			• • •			051 15000	1	1	
Friction Disc							-		1
		* ***		*.*.*		351-15350	1	1	1
The second secon	***	• • • •			• • •	351-15362	1	1	1
Who . Who					* ***	351-15374	1	1	1
Pivot Pin		****	***		***	351-18231	1	1	1
Locking Pin for Pivot	Pin					351-18240	2	2	2
Locking Pin						351-15340	1	1	1
Spring						351-15381	1	1	1
Detent Peg Detent Peg Nut .190	h			***		351-15390	1	1	1
Detent Peg Nut .190		• • •		1414.4		270-12	î	î	î
Detent Plate						351-15400	î	î	î
Detent Plate Setbolt N	o 10 III	NC x 4	///hra	221		270-359	2	2	2
Spring						351-15410	1 .	1	
							200		. 1
W WY B	* * *	• • •	100			351-15420		s requir	
Lever Knob	• • •			***		291-3019	1	1	1
UNIVERSAL ROD A	SSEME	BLY				z.			
Pivot Assembly, compr	icina ·								
Spindle and Plate						266 1202	•		
Dod Counting Agament	l		***	• • •	***	366-1202	1	1	1
Rod Coupling Assembl	iy, comp	orising	:						
Boss and Plate					• • •	366-1205	1	1	1
Ball Joint Ball Joint Spring Wash	• • •					351-16500	2	2	2
Ball Joint Spring Wash	er					64-2582-3	2	2	2
Ball Joint Nut						64-2577-7	2	2	2
Control Rod Lock Nu Muff Coupling for Con	ıt	*10.00			. 100	64-2577-7	2	2	2
Muff Coupling for Con	trol Ro	d		76.0		366-1201	1	1	1
Muff Coupling Lock N Return Spring Anchor—for Spring Anchor Setscrew	lut					64-2577-7	2	2	2
Return Spring	)	on	ly for	combir	red	10-6-59			ĩ
Anchor—for Spring	(	sne	ed and	1 stone	ina	389-116			1
Anchor Setscrew		spe	con	trol	mg	270-454	_		7.0
N.B. Number of Univer	real Dod	Coun	linas	101	MCF	270-434	_		1
Countings summised to	isai Nou	Coup.	imgs at	ia (or) i	viuii				
Couplings supplied to					ts.				
REMOTE STOPPING						e .			
Control Knob and Spir	ndle Ass	sembly				64-9703	1	ĺ	1
Control Lever Assembl	l <b>y</b>				***	366-1198	1	1	1
Control Lever Screw N	o. 10 U	NF x	3"—bra	ass		270-239	2	2	2
Control Lever Spring V Stopping Link	Washer					Control of the Contro	$\bar{2}$	$\bar{2}$	$\tilde{2}$
Stopping Link	V.	1 100	219.00				ĩ	ĩ	1
Stopping Link Washer	70.00					64-2581-2	1	1	1
Stopping Link Split Pin		2.50				27-1986	1	•	•
Stopping Link Spring V						64-2583-1		1	1.
Holder for Cable Adjust					****		1	-	-
Holder for Coble Adjust	oter (LL	JIM O	STIM	r)	* * *	366-123	1		-
Holder for Cable Adjust	SIEF (LL	2) X			• • •	366-506		1	
Holder for Cable Adju	ster (SI	L3)	* * *	estir.		366-1264	_		1
Holder Screw 4" UNF		5.6.2		***		270-56	2	2	2
Holder Copper Washer						291-2609	2	6	6
Return Spring	***			***		366-175	1	1	1
Cable and Wire Assem	bly-3ft	. or	V 4/47	99.4		351-16350	ī	1	î
Cable and Wire Assemb	bly—6ft					351-15351	î	î	1
Control Lever					•••	366-1199	i	1	1
Control Lever Pin						64-9691	1	1	770
A ALE		3. x Y	#-(#-)#	• • •		U-T-7U71	1	1	1
			1.4	0					

REMOTE STOPPING (		ingle C	Control)	)—(Coi	ntd.)		Part No.	No 1 Cyl.	off per E 2 Cyl.	ingine 3 Cyl.
Control Lever Clan	ription n <b>p Pie</b> c	ce	• • •				201-17040	1	1 1	1
End Cover-withou	it varia	able spe	eed cor	ntrol	• • •		64-9159		i	i
End Cover—with	variabl	e speed	i contr	ol			201-13450		1	i
Holder for Cable	A diuste	er					366-931		2	2
					***		270-55			2
Plain Washers			****				27-618		2	2
Spring Washers	• • •						27-451			2
Nut 4" UNF							270-2		2	2
ROD OPERATEI	) MAI	RINE	SPEEI	CON	TROL					
							201-13450	1	1	1
End Cover	0.000						201-10730	2	2	2
Governor Weight							201-10892	1	1	1
Governor Link As	Semon	ľ					201-10900	1	1	_
Speeder Spring	** *	• • •					203-10903	-	_	1
Speeder Spring		***	• • •				201-19240	1	1	1
Bracket			• • •				201-19210	1	1	1
Adjuster		9.79					570-10260	1	1	1
Connecting Spindl	e Asse	mbly					201-10180	1	1	1
Lever		30.5					201-19200	2	2	. 2
Distance Piece			\$1414.1	* * *	• • •	• • •	270-416	2		2
Bolt 5" UNI X	13"—b	rass		***		* ***	64-6612-8	2		2
Washer					404	* * *		1		ī
Nut 5 "UNF—b		* ***				• • •	270-14	1		i
Cover			***				201-19270	1		i
Adjusting Stud-	Long	3.5.5					201-15161	-	_	i
Adjusting Stud—	Short	2.22	erene				201-17061	1		2
Nut 4" UNF	J			x +::+:	***		270-2	2		1
Ball Joint							351-16500	1		100
Ball Joint Spring							64-2582-3	1	-	1
Ball Joint Nut	Y Y CLOZE	<b>VI</b>						1		1
Ball John Nut							366-1200	2		2
Control Rod Control Rod Loc	I. Nant	• • •		N/A	9.94		64-2577-7	2		
Control Rou Loc	W 14ff				1.1		351-16500	-		. 1
Ball Joint			• • •				616-1414	. 2	2 2	
Ball Joint Washe	E .		• • •				251 21561	-		2
Governor Weight		00000		***						
SPEED CONTR				LEVE	R com		F70 10260		1 1	1
comprising 1	parts n	narked'	*				251 15011		i i	·
*Detent Plate Ass	embly,	compi	rising:			• •	351-15911		i i	
Plate						***	. 351-13920		1 1	
Boss						• •	. 351-15930		2 2	
Block						* *	. 351-15940		$\frac{2}{2}$	$\tilde{2}$
Bracket							. 351-15950		T	. ī
*Control Lever A	semb		nprisin	g:			. 351-15961			1 1
Fork		-3,			***		. 351-15971	- F	•	•
Spindle							. 351-15981	4.00	1	
*Fulcrum Pin						0404	. 351-15991			1 1
Truicrum Fill		•••					. 351-19490		•	1 1
*Fulcrum Pin Ke	A AM	achor			***		351-19530			2 2
*Fulcrum Pin Sp	rms w				****		. 351-19500		-	1 1
*Fulcrum Pin W	asher C T T-	and Min	4 1" IT	NF	* ***		270-236		1	1 1
*Fulcrum Pin Sel	I LOCK	ing 140					291-3019		1	1 1
*Control Lever k				•••			351-16021		1	1 1
*Ratchet	* ***			• (• (• (• (• (• (• (• (• (• (• (• (• (•			251 10510		1	1 1
*Ratchet Spring	* ***					•	351-19510		=	

#### SPEED CONTROL OPERATING LEVER (Contd.)

				(				No.	off per E	ngine
	Descrip	ption					Part No.	1 Cyl.	2 Cyl.	3 Cyl.
								-		
*Ratchet Split Pir							27-4336	1	1	1
Cable Nipple (N	ot supp	plied w	ith Ro	d Cont	rol)		351-16001	1	1	. 1
Cable Nipple Spl	it Pin (	Not su	pplied	with R	od Cor	trol)	27-4363	1	1	Ī
Cable Nipple Sci							270-239	î	î	î
*Stop Screw 4" U			-				270-239	2	2	2
*Cton Conner North	141. Y	17	•••	***	•••	• • •		2	2	
*Stop Screw Nut				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			270-13	2	2	2
*Rod Connection	(Suppli	ed as a	n alter	native	when (	Cable			**	
Control is N						• • •	351-16011	1	1	1
*Distance Piece for	or Ope	rating	Lever				351-16620		*******	2
*Fulcrum Pin Nut	1 1" U	NF			•••		270-6			1
*Fulcrum Pin Spr							27-394		-	ĩ
Bolts—Operating	Lever	to Bra					27 57 1			
ing)—(Brack							270-64			1
MI-4 5 // LINES	Ct HOt		-					National		1
Nut 5 UNF—		• • • •	•••	•••	•••	• • •	270-14	-		2
Spring Washer							27-413		-	2
Bolts (Operating	Lever 1	to Pane	l)(fo	r Panel	moun	ting)	270-410	•		2
Spring Washer				***	•••		27-413	-	1-	2
Pivot Assembly,						•••	366-1202	-	-	$\bar{1}$
Spindle							366-1203	4-(3		i
Plate				•••	•••	•••	366-1204	-		
	····		•••		• • •	• • •		-	-	1
Rod Coupling Pla	ate Ass	sembly,	compi	rising:	• • •		366-1205	-	1.	1
Boss				• • •	• • •	• • •	366-1206	_		1
Plate							366-1204			1
<b>Ball Joint</b>							351-16500		-	2
Ball Joint Spring							64-2582-3	_		2
Ball Joint Nut							64-2577-7		-	2
Control Rod Loc				•••	•••	•••	64-2577-7			2
			 1	•••	•••	• • •				2
Muff Coupling fo			1	• • •	•••		366-120	_		1
Muff Coupling L	ocknut	•3	•••	• • •	***		64-2577-7		PROPERTY	2
SUMP PUMP										
Sump Pump							291-3058	1	-	-
Bracket							291-33101	1	-	(Special Control of Co
Bolt 1" UNF x 3"	,						270-55	2		Annual Property Co.
Nut ¼" UNF							270-13	$\bar{2}$		LIFE LIFE Y
Washer							27-451	2		
Hex. Union			• • •		• • •					-
	1414 4	•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	103-106	1	-	
Copper Washer	***		•••		• • •	•••	13-22-350	3	100000	-
Pipe—Sump to P	ump			•••	•••	• • •	201-21880	1	·	_
Nipple				•••			27-3730	1	-	<del></del>
Nut							27-3731	1		
Swivel Union				• • •			2-507	ī		-
Swivel Union Screen			•••				201-15400	ī	120	
Reducing Bush $\frac{3}{8}$			•••	• • • •	•••	•••	27-2496	1		
reading past 8	-4 10	OI.	• • •	• • •		•••	21-2490	1		
Additional Parts	when I	Reducti	on Ge	ar fitte	d.					
							270 11200	4		
3-Way Tap	***		• • •	• • •		•••	370-11280	1	-	
Pipe—gearbox to	pump		• • •		•••	• • •	201-21880	1	-	
Nipple							27-3730	1	-	-
Nut		***					27-3731	1		
Swivel Union							201-15410	î		-
Swivel Union Scr							201-15400	1		0
Reducing Bush				•••				199		300
	•••		•••			• • •	27-2496	1		
Copper Joint		***	• • •	• • •		•••	13-22-350	2	-	-
2 20				1912	_					

			No. off	per Engi	ine
Description		Part No.	1 Cyl.	? Cyl.	3 Cyl.
COOLING AIR OUTLET DUCT FOR LI MARINE ENGINE	D1 & SL1				
AIR OUTLET DUCT (Vertical Outlet) AIR OUTLET DUCT (Horizontal Outlet) Fan Shroud Fuel Pump Housing Door Bracket for Outlet Duct Set Bolt (Bracket to Fuel Pump Housing Doc Copper Washer (Bracket to Fuel Pump Hou Plain Washer (Bracket to Fuel Pump Hou Spring Washer (Bracket to Fuel Pump Hou Nut (Bracket to Fuel Pump Housing Door Set Bolt (Bracket to Outlet Duct) Spring Washer (Bracket to Outlet Duct) Distance Piece for Outlet Duct (Bracket to Fu Nut (Bracket to Fan Shroud) Set Bolt (Bracket to Fan Shroud) Spring Washer (Bracket to Fan Shroud) Sealing Strip (For Standard Square Outlet Wood Screw (For Standard Square Outlet	oor) using Door) using Door) using Door) asing Door)	366-864 366-1195 366-865 366-866 366-867 270-114 291-2609 27-618 27-451 270-2 270-54 27-451 366-868 270-3 270-231 27-413 270-54 27-451 366-869 366-870 366-871	1 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 3 1 4 4 20		
HOSE AND ADAPTOR FOR AIR OUT Adaptor (For Standard Duct with Circular Set Bolt (For Standard Duct with Circular Spring Washer (For Standard Duct with Adaptor) Flexible Hose (For Standard Duct with Adaptor) Hose Clips (For Standard Duct with Circular Hose Clips (For Standard Duct with Circular)	Agaptor) Adaptor) Adaptor) ith Circular ith Circular lar Adaptor)	366-932 270-23 27-451 366-873 27-4312	1 2 2 1 2		
COOLING AIR OUTLET DUCT FOR MARINE ENGINE				1	
AIR OUTLET DUCT (Horizontal)  AIR OUTLET DUCT (Vertical)  Fan Shroud  Fuel Pump Housing Door  Studs for Duct ½" UNC x ¾"  Nuts for Duct ½" UN  Spring Washers  Side Shield for Engine  Securing Rod  Stud  Plain Washers  Nut ½" UNF  Spring Washers  Bracket for Duct  Bolt ½" UNF x ¾"  Bolt ½" UNF x ¾"  Nut ½" UNF  Spring Washer  Air Deflector		. 202-15480 . 366-963 . 270-377 . 270-2 . 27-451 . 366-909 . 366-911 . 366-964 . 27-618	1	1 1 1 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	

)	Descripti	on					Part No.	No. 1 Cyl.	off per Er	gine 3 Cyl.	
Wood Screw (For Adaptor (For setbolt (For star Spring Washer	Sealing Strip (For standard square Outlet Duct) 366-869  Backing Strip (For standard square Outlet Duct) 366-870  Wood Screw (For standard square Outlet Duct) 366-871  Adaptor (For standard Duct with Circular Adaptor) 366-932  Setbolt (For standard Duct with Circular Adaptor) 270-23  Spring Washer (For standard Duct with Circular Adaptor) 27-451										
Adaptor) Flexible Hose Adaptor)		 standaı	rd Du	ct wit	th Cir	cular	27-451	-	4		
Hose Clip (For	standaı	rd Duc	t with	Circula	ar Ada	ptor)	366-873 27-4312		2 4		
COOLING AIR	DUCT	FOR	SL3 M	ARIN	E ENG	INE					
Air Outlet Duct Fan Shroud				K.e.s			366-1039	-		1	
	• ID		• • •				202-15480			ĺ	
Fuel Pump Hous	ang Do	or					366-1032	-	-	1	
Studs for Duct 1/4	"UN	X 3"					270-377			3	
Nuts	R #01#0						270-2				
Spring Washer			***				27-451			3	
Bracket for Duct							366-910		-	3	
Bolt 4" UNF x 3							270-55			1	
Bolt 4" UNF x 5	<i>"</i>	20 x		***			270-23	F10000 11	-	1	
Nut 4" UNF		***					270-23			1	
Spring Washer						• • • •	27-451			1	
Air Deflector							366-908	~		2	
Plate for Air Due	et Brac	ket			***		366-1038	-		1	
Fuel Leak Off Pi	pe					• • •				1	
Sealing Strip	•					• • •	366-1031			1	
Backing Strip			• • •		•••	• • •	366-3040			2	
Backing Strip			• • •	100 4	•••	***	366-3129	-		2	
Sealing Strip		•••	• • •	• • •		•••	366-3139	-		2	
Wood Screw		• • •	• • •	•••	***	•••	366-3130			2	
	•••	1.00	****		• • •	•••	366-871			36	

#### STERNGEAR — SL1-2-3 MG/R

#### Standard Sterngear Size *

		$\frac{7}{8}$ in.		1 in.		$1\frac{1}{4}$ in.	_	$1\frac{1}{2}$ in.	O4
Description			Qty.	Part No.	Qty.	Part No.	Qty.		Qty.
	ı	360-205	1	360-205	1	360-205	1	360-805	1
Propeller Nut Split Pir		360-2003	1	360-103	1	360-203	1	360-503	1
Propeller Nut		360-2004	1	360-105	1	350-204	1	350-504	1
Propeller Key	•••	360-2012	1	360-2112	1	360-2212	1	360-512	1
Tailshaft	•••	360-2012	1	360-107	1	360-207	1	360-607	1
Tail Housing	•••	300-2000		360-211	1	350-211	1	350-411	1
Spring Ring	• • •			360-101	1	360-201	1	360-501	1
Water Seal		360-20	2	360-20	2	360-20	2	360-22	2
Coachscrew	•••	360-2000	1	360-100	1	360-200	1		
Aft Bearing		300-2000	7	300-100	_			360-500	1
Aft Bearing—front ha			-				-	360-500-	1
Aft Bearing—rear hal		360-602	- 1	360-602	1	360-602	1	360-602	1
Locating Screw			- 5	360-002	1	360-213	1	360-613	1
Sterntube		360-2013	_	360-213	1	360-208	1	360-508	1
For'd Bracket	•••	360-2008			1	360-40	1	360-40	1
Greaser	•••	360-40	1	360-40		360-2409	-	360-2410	3
Gland Packing	•••	360-2407		360-2408	1	360-2402	1	360-509	1
Gland	• • •			360-109	-	360-207	-	360-1710	) 2
Gland Stud				360-1710		360-1710	2	360-4	2
Gland Nut	•••		4	360-4	2	360-4	2	360-10	2
Locknut	•••		4	360-10	2	360-10	3	360-22	3
Coachscrew			2	360-20	3	360-20		360-141:	
Locking Pin		. 360-2015	5 1	360-211	5 1	300-221.	) 1	360-514	1
Кеу						260,221	 6   1	360-514	1
Coupling		. 360-2010	6 1	360-211	6 1	360-221	0 1	300-310	

^{*} Sterngear size is based on the tailshaft diameter.

### COMPLETE SET OF JOINTS FOR TYPE LD1 AND SL1 ENGINES

Description			Part No.	Material	LD1 Qty.	SL1 Qty.
Camshaft End Cover		•••	201-18540	Rubber	1	1
Control Spindle	***		201-13120	Rubber	1	1
Crankcase Door	•••		291-22341	Rubber	- 1	1
Cylinder Block	•••	•••	*201-10390	Copper	ī	
Cylinder Head Cover		•••	*201-10510	Cork & Paper	1	1
Cylinder Head Gasket			*201-10382	Copper	1	
Cylinder Head Gasket			*201-17530	Copper		1
Cylinder Head Gasket Shim		• • •	*201-12300	Copper	3	_
Cylinder Head Gasket Shim			*201-17540	Copper		3
Cylinder Head Nut Washer	***	•••	*27-545	Steel	4	4
End Cover	•••	•••	201-11211	Paper	1.	1
Fuel Pump Inlet Washer			201-12970	Steel & Rubber	2	2
Fuel Pump Housing	• • •		201-11402	Fibre	1	1
Fuel Pump Housing			201-11413	Rubber	1	i
Fuel Pump Housing Door	• • •		201-11581	Cork	1	1
Fuel Swivel Union Plug	• • •		13-22-350	Copper	4	4
Fuel Tank Cap and Oil Filler	• (• (•)		303-253	Cork	2	2
Fuel Tank Cap and Oil Filler			616-1601	Copper-	1	1
Fuel Banjo Vent Screw			*201-11720	Fibre	1	1
Injector Sleeve Oil Seal	***	•••	*201-11080	Rubber	1 .	1
Inlet & Exhaust Manifold		***	*201-11130	Fibre	1	1
Lubricating Oil Drain Plug			*291-3063	Copper	1 .	1
Lubricating Oil Drain Plug		• • •	291-3064	Copper	1	1
Oil Reservoir Grommet	•:•:•		*201-12951	Rubber	1	1
Valve Rocker Bracket	***		*201-11901	Paper	2	2
Valve Rocker Oil Pipe Gland Nut	***		201-11390	Rubber	1	1
Valve Guide Seal Ring	* 404	***	616-1742	Rubber	1	1
Leak-off Pipe Grommet		***	*201-11710	Rubber	1	1
Leak-off Pipe Bush	• • •		*201-11090	Rubber	1	i
Fuel Pipe Bush			201-11271	Rubber	1	1
Fuel Pump Housing Door Washer	u		291-2609	Copper	4	4
Fuel Pump Housing Washer	• • •	1.6	291-2609	Copper	5	5

^{*}Joints for Decarbonising.

#### Ordering Reference for Joints:

*LD1 Decarbonising Set	 • • •	657-10000
LD1 Overhaul Set	 •••	657-10010
*SL1 Decarbonising Set	 160 ¥	657-10020
SL1 Overhaul Set	 	657-10030

## COMPLETE SET OF JOINTS FOR TYPE LD2 & SL2 ENGINE

COMPLETE SET OF COLUMN			LD2	SL2
Description	Part No.	Material	Qty.	Qty.
	201-18540	Rubber	1	1
Camshaft End Cover	303-253	Cork	3	3
Oil Filler Cap	201-11211	Paper	1	1
End Cover	202-12700	Langite	1	1
Crankcase Door	202-11402	Langite	1	1
Fuel Pump Housing to Crankcase	201-11413	Rubber	2	2
Fuel Pump Housing to Top Plate	202-11582	Langite	1	1
Housing Door	201 2062	Copper	4	4
Swivel Union Plug Joint Washer	(16 1601	Copper	4	4
Fuel Banjo Vent Screw	201 13120	Rubber	1	1
Control Lever Spindle	201 12070	Steel & Rubber	4	4
Fuel Pump Inlet Washer (Dowty)	201 2063	Copper	1	1
Lubricating Oil Pump Plug Washer	201-11390	Rubber	1	1
Gland Nut Packing Washer	*201 10300	Copper	2	2
Cylinder Block	#201 10382	Copper	2	
Cylinder Head Gasket	*201 17530	Copper		2
Cylinder Head Gasket	*201_11901	Paper	4	4
Rocker Bracket	*201_11080	Rubber	2	2
Injector Sleeve Oil Seal Ring	*201 10510	Cork & Paper	2	2
Cylinder Head Cover	*201-12951	Rubber	. 2	2
Oil Reservoir Gronimet	*201 11130	Fibre	2	2
Exhaust Manifold	#201 12300	Copper	6	-
Cylinder Head Sillin	*201-17540	Copper		6
Cylinder riead Silin	*27-545	Steel	8	8
Cylinder Head Mut Washer	*201-11720	Fibre	2	2
Injector Sleeve washer	*291-3063	Copper	1	1
Lubricating Oil Diam 1105	616-1742	Rubber	2	2
Oil Seal Ring for Valve Guides	*201-11710	Rubber	2	2
Leak-off Pipe Grommet	*201-11710	Rubber	2	2
Leak-off Pipe Bush	201-11271	Rubber	1	1
Fuel Pipe Bush	291-2609	Copper	6	6
Fuel Pump Housing Washer	291-2609	Copper	6	6
Fuel Pump Housing Door Washer	291-2009	Coppor		

^{*} Joints for Decarbonising.

#### Ordering Reference for Joints:

*LD2 Decarbonising Set	 	657-10040
LD2 Overhaul Set	 	657-10050
*SL2 Decarbonising Set	 ****	657-10060
	 	657-10070
SL2 Overhaul Set	 	

## COMPLETE SET OF JOINTS FOR TYPE SL3 ENGINE

				- SEE EINGHINE	
Description			Part No.	Material	Quantity
Camshaft End Cover		***	201-18540	Rubber	1
Oil Filler Cap		***	303-253	Cork	3
End Cover			201-11211	Paper	1
Crankcase Door			203-12700	Langite	1.
Fuel Pump Housing to Crankcase	e		203-11400	Langite	1
Fuel Pump Housing to Top Plate		(A) a (A)	201-11413	Rubber	3
Housing Door			203-11580	Langite	1
Swivel Union Plug Joint Washer	***		13-22-350	Copper	4
Fuel Banjo Vent Screw		***	616-1601	Copper	1
Rubber Ring for Dipstick	***		201-13120	Rubber	1
Fuel Pump Inlet (Dowty)		W 2 2	201-12970	Steel & Rubber	6
Lubricating Oil Pump Plug Wash	er		616-1524	Copper	- 1
Gland Nut Packing Washer	•••	ine s	201-11390	Rubber	1
Cylinder Block			*201-10390	Copper	3
Cylinder Head Gasket		***	*201-17530	Copper	3
Rocker Bracket	•		*201-11901	Paper	6
Injector Sleeve Oil Seal Ring			*201-11080	Rubber	3
Cylinder Head Cover			*201-10510	Cork & Paper	3
Oil Reservoir Grommet	ž sa		*201-12951	Rubber	3
Air Manifold Joint			*203-11130	Fibre	3
Cylinder Head Shim	200		*201-17540	Copper	9
Cylinder Head Nut Washer			*27-545	Steel	12
Injector Sleeve Washer	* * *		*201-11720	Fibre	3
Lubricating Oil Drain Plug		(8:34 K	*291-3063	Copper	1
Oil Seal Ring for Valve Guides		***	616-1742	Rubber	3
Leak-off Pipe Bush	ess		*201-11090	Rubber	3
Fuel Pipe Bush	***		201-11271	Rubber	
Fuel Pump Housing Washer			291-2609	Copper	1 7
Fuel Pump Housing Door Washer	× 2	(*):- #	291-2609	Copper	, G
				1010	,

^{*} Joints for Decarbonising.

Ordering Reference for Joints:

*SL3 Decarbonising Set	 	657-10080
SL3 Overhaul Set		
o i official Set	 • • • •	657-10090

## INTERNAL FUEL SYSTEM JOINTS

			Part No.	Material	1 cyl.	2cyl.	3cyl.
Description			660-10030	Aluminium	1	2	3
Fuel Pump—Barrel Locking Pin		•••	660-10040	Fibre	1.	2	3
Fuel Pump—Air Vent Screw	•••	•••	660-10040	Iron	1	2	3
Fuel Injector—Inlet Connection		•••	660-10060	Fibre	1	2	3
Fuel Pump—Delivery Valve	•••	•••	201-12970	Steel & Rubber	2	4	6
Fuel Pump—Inlet Connection	•••		201-12970				

# SPECIMEN ORDER FORM FOR SPARE PARTS

## IMPORTANT - See Page 55

" SPARE PARTS — DIRECTIONS FOR ORDERING"

TO

FROM

YOUR NORMAL SUPPLIER

ORDER NO.	DATE	
LISTER ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER		

Item No.	Description	Part No.	Quantity	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Inlet Valve Exhaust Valve Valve Spring Valve Spring Piston Ring Piston Ring Piston Ring	201-19350 201-19360 291-20641 291-20651 201-17490 201-17500 201-17510	3 3 6 6 3 6 3	
,			·	

DESPATCH INSTRUCTIONS